NOV 23

JOURNAL

of the

NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL

-ASSOCIATION-

A Magazine Devoted to Educational, Scientific Astrology.

Distributed to Members of the N. A. A.

Foreword, The Editor

Ethics of the N. A. A.,
Llewellyn George.

Articles of Incorporation.

Relation of Astrology to Psychology,
Sanford Emmons Bell, Ph., D.

The Ductless Glands,
H. M. LeApsley, M. D.

Rectification of the Horoscope,
Robert De Luce.

What is Astrology? Arthur Steele.

Mundane Astrology in Politics,
Elbert Benjamine.

Report of Executive Secretary,
Jennie Warder Wilkinson.

The Morning's Mail.

★ KEEP ASTROLOGY SCIENTIFIC ★

January - February - March

∴ 1 9 2 9 ∴

Digitized by Google

CARYL BURTON, Editor; 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, Calif.

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Publisher.

HARRY WILKINSON, Advertising Manager; 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

THE JOURNAL is the official organ of the National Astrological Association, an organization founded in the interest of educational, scientific Astrology. Membership in the N.A.A. is $3.00 the year, which includes THE JOURNAL. Please see application blank.

Subject matter of THE JOURNAL will be selected according to the following requirements.

The branches of Astrology to be represented in the N. A. A. JOURNAL	Nature of Articles	Regulations governing all contributions.
Pathological Astrology Diagnosis Healing Surgery Medicine Chemistry	Technical	Scientific
Astro-Meteorology		
Genethlialogy Horoscopy Progression Rectification Vocational Guidance Biology	Philosophical	Educational Impersonal Non-partisan
Pre-Natal Astrology		
Mundane Astrology	Ethical	Non-sectarian
Judicial Astrology		
Horary		
Agricultural Botany Agrostology Herbal Breeding		
Radio-activity		
Alchemy		

Unsolicited manuscript must be accompanied by sufficient postage to cover return, although we do not assume responsibility for its return.

Digitized by Google

The ** JOURNAL **

Broadcasting From Station N. A. A.

Published at 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, California

No editorial responsibility is attached to articles appearing under authors' names.

CARYL BURTON, Editor.

January-February-March
1929

Volume 1, Number 1
$3.00 the year

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
700849A
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1964 L

FOREWORD

SO, in the Libyan fable it is told,
That an eagle, stricken with a dart,
Said, when he saw the fashion of the shaft,
"With our own feathers, not by others' hand,
Are we now stricken".

—ÆSOP.

★

SINCE THE INCEPTION of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION in 1927, myriad inquiries have poured into headquarters as to the nature and purpose of that organization. Personal letters from the secretary's office have answered many of them in detail; printed news-letters, convention announcements and programs have further supplied the public with information of its progress; astrological classes and societies have added their share of publicity; while, besides the radio itself, newspapers and other periodicals have broadcast its activities.

But the bulk of propaganda has been conducted through the Astrological Bulletina magazine, which, with its thousands of readers, offered an unparalleled medium for organizing such a movement; and during the past three years has contributed, gratuitously, something exceeding $4000.00 in printed matter.

However, interest in the organization has assumed such proportions that its need can no longer be adequately met save by an official organ of its own, hence, The Journal, which will in future be the mouthpiece of the N. A. A.

Editorially speaking, the N. A. A. is an astrological melting-pot. We are a band of earnest students seeking to unite scattered astrological forces for the purpose of collecting and redistributing organized knowledge, and to unite lovers of Astrology in a fraternal movement toward higher education.

In Culpeper's "British Herbal", published in the sixteenth century, that eminently respectable gentleman divides humanity into two classes, namely: the vulgar, and "such as study Astrology".

Digitized by Google

The New York Times of November 16, 1928, on page 8, published a special cable from London, covering about one and a half columns, regarding an address by Rudyard Kipling, on November 15, in which he told the Royal Society of Medicine that it should not be scornful of those ancient scientists who consulted the stars for guidance. He intimated that modern bacteriologists and physicists might have to do the same when they have been overwhelmed by too many new revelations of science. To prove his point he resurrected from obscurity one Nicholas Culpeper, an astrologer and physician who practiced in London 300 years ago. Mr. Kipling cited where Dr. Culpeper had successfully diagnosed, with astrological knowledge, a case of smallpox and saved the life of the patient after renowned physicians had given her up as a hopeless plague victim,—says the dispatch in part.

Much of what passes for scorn has its root in the physician's overcrowded life of service, which leaves little or no time to investigate a science not originally included in his professional curriculum. Physicians and surgeons, theologians and law-makers have been among our staunchest allies in this gigantic task of organizing a thing that cannot be measured in terms of pills and powders, or at so and so much per square foot, or per capita; a thing however which, besides recognizing the unseen and apparently formless side of life, includes all activities of mundane need.

Compared to other sciences, Astrology occupies a most unique position since its complete educational application embraces all those ethical tenets usually subscribed to religion. Swiftly in the echo of that statement we hear the challenging query, "Then you consider Astrology a divine science"? Of course, it's divine; just as mathematics, music, medicine, or any other form of knowledge is divine; its degree of divinity limited only by the periphery of our own understanding. It is as divine as the astrologer himself, no more, no less. A street sweeper may be divinely intent upon leaving a freer, purer, happier path for those who follow him.

Much space could be consumed in expounding our idea of those overworked terms, Service and Cooperation. Instead we call attention to The Morning's Mail wherein we publish a letter from George J. McCormack, president American Academy of Astrologians.

It is not presumed that opinions advanced in The Journal represent the "ne plus ultra" in Astrology. To do so would be to pronounce the benediction upon progress. The concluding word has not yet been coined, for astrologers may come and astrologers may go but science goes on forever. It is the eternal quest for truth. God help the astrologer who stops! Or who, resting upon the eminence of his own findings, scorns to bend a welcoming ear to a newer discovery lest his own laurel wreath may slip awry.

As space permits we will publish matter adapted to the astrological novice, the advanced student and technician, the analytical and philosophical minded, the mystic, and the ever doubting scientist. On inside front cover we give a tentative outline describing the nature of contributions suitable for this publication. As our field of research enlarges more branches of the science will be added, thus making possible a greater latitude of expression.

Digitized by Google

In this issue is the first installment of an article dealing with The Ductless Glands. Enroute to Central America to continue his biological researches for Oxford University, Dr. LeApsley paused long enough in Los Angeles to address the Normal Class of the First Temple and College of Astrology on that subject, of which we publish the most salient points. As a practicing physician, Dr. LeApsley's researches extend over a period of more than thirty years during which time he has also been a tireless searcher in astrological realms.

In future issues we hope to present more of Sanford Emmons Bell's "reactions" to the work of the N. A. A. An indefatigable truth seeker, Dr. Bell corroborates his occult knowledge by many years of practical experience as professor of psychology in various state universities.

From the outline on Mundane Astrology by Elbert Benjamine, president Brotherhood of Light, we trust that the student will be enabled to create for himself a reliable guide for accurate, conservative prediction.

In the April-May-June issue will appear another paper by Robert De Luce, that wizard of figures, continuing the subject, Rectification of the Horoscope, wherein the rules illustrated in this number will be applied to the life of Herbert Hoover, president-elect.

In that number will also appear an article on ASTRO-DIAGNOSIS, by Augusta Foss Heindel (Mrs. Max Heindel); and one by Mary C. Bell dealing with NEPTUNE AND THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD.

For that issue we also expect to have the new symbol which is now in process of creation. It will replace the temporary one hitherto used in connection with N. A. A. matters and will more perfectly embody the aims and ideals of our organization.

In succeeding issues the following topics will be discussed:

ZODIAKOS—THE CIRCLE OF HOLY ANIMALS, by Manly P. Hall; in four issues, illustrated.

ASTRO-METEOROLOGY; a series of papers by George J. McCormack.

PRE-NATAL Astrology; Frank H. Gilbert, Eleanor Jennings, and others.

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE; Jennie Warder Wilkinson.

HEALTH AND THE SUN SIGN; Ada Muir.

Other prominent researchers will add further variety to our prospectus which includes such names as Allie Hazard Moore, who in March 1927 was elected to membership in the Societe Astronomique of Paris. (From information concerning that organization we believe Mrs. Moore is the first astrologer to be admitted.) Leigh Hope Milburn, Edna Blake Hald, the Rev. Dr. Arthur W. Brooks, H. C. Hopkins, Grace Ellery Williams, and many others will assist in making The Journal a compendium of useful knowledge.

Extreme care has been used to select for The Journal a size and style which will meet the requirements of our widely diversified membership. This modest beginning represents the A B C of a periodical whose possibilities for constructive influence are unlimited. It shall be our constant endeavor to mark each issue with some definite note of improvement and our reward will be reckoned in terms of the excellence of its subject matter and typographical perfection. With that object in view, we invite your critical appraisal.

THE EDITOR.

Digitized by Google

CODE OF ETHICS

Of The

National Astrological Association

By Llewellyn George, President

IN COMPLYING with the request of the N. A. A. Board of Directors for a code of ethics suitable to such an organization, I am drawing largely from those which are instilled in the minds of the graduates of responsible and successful institutions, and while they may apply principally to practitioners or to those who intend to engage in astrological work, they will also suggest attitudes to members of the N. A. A., which, if generally observed, cannot fail to raise the standard of Astrology perceptibly and also aid us to work in understanding and confidence which is so necessary to real progress.

One needs be sure of the faith within which makes it possible to say, "I am qualified to properly cast horoscopes and delineate them correctly for the benefit of the native and the honor of the profession".

Do not take up the practice of this noble profession unless you are deeply sincere in your desire and intention to aid humanity, and particularly to help those who apply to you, personally, for aid.

Do not take up the practice at all if your object is to enter a field of easy money making. Astrology, properly practiced, is not easy and is not the field for the mentally lazy. An astrologer, worthy the name, is more than a horoscope maker or a business man; he is a counsellor, a teacher, and above all, a helpful friend. To qualify in these essentials he needs to be more than a student of Astrology; he needs to be conversant with allied subjects in order that he may be equal to the feat of instructing and directing people in all walks of life and in all sorts of conditions; he needs to be in touch with movements which have for their purpose the alleviation of ignorance and suffering.

Among the subjects which an astrologer will find necessary to draw upon in order to beneficially instruct and advise his clients, are biology, physiology, anatomy, psychology, metaphysics, suggestive therapeutics, psycho-analysis, vocational analysis, economics, and all other studies which make for the welfare and progress of individuals.

The astrologer who intends to take up research work will need to be informed in astronomy, mathematics, physics, electricity, astrometeorology, chromatics, agriculture, political, domestic and industrial economy, and allied topics which have to do with national welfare and which interpret the registration of planetary vibrations.

The position of astrologer dealing with humanity is a responsibility, in fact, it might be called a sacred trust. You are selected from a list of those engaged in this line because the applicant trusts you; trusts your ability, trusts you to correctly make, study, analyze, synthesize and delineate their natal or progressed horoscope. They do so because they feel the need of counsel and guidance that will help solve

Digitized by Google

their problems, correct their deficiencies and direct their attention to things, places, work, methods, attitudes and endeavors which are best suited to their particular requirements for a better and fuller expression of their life for the benefit of all concerned.

They choose to confide in you their needs, weaknesses, ailments and failures because they have faith in your honesty not to resort to subterfuge in the making of their chart; they believe in your integrity to honestly consider their case **personally**; they believe you will not hand their private data to an office assistant to slap together a number of ready-made sheets and mail it to them under the name of a horoscope —a device used by some who evidently place commercial expediency above personal service.

Each horoscope presents a problem different than all other horoscopes.

The true astrologer is more than a scribe. After you have launched into the profession there will be new problems to solve with each new horoscope, so you must be serene within, and so sincere in your effort to be of genuine service, that under all circumstances you can view each case impartially and absolutely free from prejudice, the limitations of selfishness or preconceived opinions. By always keeping in mind that the client is **depending upon what you say**, you may call attention kindly and hopefully to that which is indicated as best for the fellow being who is looking to you for guidance through Astrology.

Ignorance of the law does not excuse any sins either of commission or omission. It is rarely the client's fault if you fail to purvey useful information, but it is your fault because you have either neglected to secure sufficient data or do not possess the knowledge, personal ability or courage to impart information which will awaken in your client some of the unlimited forces, which, when roused to active expression, will crowd out abnormalities and place him again in harmony with the just and wonderful laws of Nature.

You, as an astrologer, should be aware of that abundant supply of power and intelligence in the universe to enlighten your client; that it is at your disposal for his benefit. Then satisfy yourself that your efforts in his behalf are worthy of the sanction and cooperation of all good in the universe and you will find yourself endowed with courage and possessed of knowledge to outline for him the correct course of procedure.

Approach your work in the field with no limitations; settle all your doubts before you begin. If there is turmoil or uncertainty in your own mind, be careful to eliminate it. Do not burden those who come to you in confidence for help with the discords of your own life. The client comes to you because you have in some manner aroused the hope of benefit through your services. You are given the opportunity to verify and strengthen that hope and to benefit the c l i e n t through your efforts, but in failing to do so you weaken his faith, or destroy it altogether, by making him feel that there is no help, that things are terribly bad, that he lacks power to improve conditions, and thus leave him worse than before.

The constructive astrologer realizing these responsibilities must "make good"; must not omit a single delineation, regardless of how adverse it may seem, until you have enabled the client to see that withal

Digitized by Google

there exists within himself powers, which when developed and expressed, enable him to greatly improve every indication.

The client should be carefully informed that in reality there are no "evil" planets or "evil" aspects—these being but relative terms used for convenience in want of better terms for manifestations which we do not like, or class as disagreeable. All astrocause is but Nature operating; whether one considers it "good" or "evil" does not change that astrocause one whit. But what thought we give to the quality of our reactions and adjustments to those influences determines largely our progress within the laws of the universe.

Not by flattery or evasion is the astrologer to satisfy his client, but by courageous statement of facts united with information on how to act for best results. When squares or oppositions are in the process of formation the client should be forewarned of their period and their indications, but not in a manner that fright will rob him of the power of defense and render him helpless. Rather, he is given instructions which enable him to meet the emergencies, using his brain and energy in the practical manner necessary to fortify and protect his interests. In thus acting to the best of his knowledge he actually improves himself through the efforts of preservation; his reactions being far superior to those who find themselves under the same influences unforewarned, uninstructed, or perhaps stooped in the blight of fear.

By regarding squares, oppositions or other adverse indications as the operations of Nature, the client may be instructed to qualify himself to meet them in the finest manner of which he is then capable, for in so doing he is developing and spiritualizing his reactions to external environment, which is so largely stimulated by planetary vibrations, while at the same time strengthening his attitude and position to insure still further victory in similar future conquests.

A great and wonderful responsibility rests upon the students of Astrology, for to them is given a potent means of helping humanity. Therefore, we must endeavor constantly to increase our own knowledge and understanding. We can do so by closer or more earnest application to astrological studies, extending our knowledge through reading more books, attending more classes, watching the trend of daily events in connection with passing planetary aspects. Also by teaching others what we learn and by putting into practice in our own affairs the doctrine as we understand it. And, most important of all, by aligning ourselves strongly with an accredited movement such as the National Astrological Association and doing everything we can to bring practical Astrology before the world in an acceptable manner, that it may receive the recognition it justly merits, and its values be realized and utilized by those who are capable of further scientific development of its various branches.

(To be continued)

If a friend of mine gave a feast and did not invite me to it, I should not mind a bit, but if a friend had a sorrow and refused to allow me to share it, I should feel it most bitterly.—Oscar Wilde.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLES of INCORPORATION

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, a majority of whom are resident citizens of the State of California, do hereby associate ourselves, and do hereby make and execute the following articles of incorporation, and do hereby unite for the purpose of forming a corporation under the laws of the State of California, and we do hereby certify:

1.

That the name of this corporation shall be NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.

2.

That the term of existence of said corporation shall be fifty years from and after date of its complete incorporation.

3.

That the location of the general office and place where the principal business is to be transacted is Los Angeles, California.

4.

First: (a): To advance, investigate, teach, lecture and practice Astrology; unfold latent talents and learn to think before it is time to act, by means of knowledge gained through the indications of celestial bodies (including the Earth) based upon mathematical and scientific calculations defining their motions, aspects, positions in charts, location in the Zodiac, together with the influence of same as deducted from observations recorded in the textbooks from ancient to modern times, for the benefit of its members and the public at large.

(b): To advocate freedom of thought and speech concerning Astrology; to bring about a closer bond of unity between kindred souls who are searching for scientific truths; to help promote the progress of every class or organization which is studying or teaching Astrology; to develop a correct legal status for Astrology; to assist all engaged in educational, religious, scientific or humanitarian efforts, such as teachers, graduates, lecturers or writers on Astrology, whose work is beneficial and who are duly qualified and authorized as adjudged by this Association or its regularly chartered branches, and who are not acting in wilful "offense against public policy".

(c): To develop ways and means of eradicating illiteracy, disassociating from the profession of Astrology the practices of self-styled "Professors", and others whose work is misleading to the public.

(d): To establish a high standard of professional ethics for legitimate astrologers, as now exists in other educational professions.

(e): To "Keep Astrology Scientific" will be its watchword.

Second: To establish and maintain a National Astrological Association so that teachers, writers, students, graduates and others authorized by this Association interested in educational Astrology may hold conventions, conferences, classes and other meetings in an authorized manner for the purpose of developing interest in and knowledge of practical Astrology.

Third: To establish a press bureau and a bureau of information containing statistics and data for the use and benefit of its members and to this end establish and maintain a suitable reference library containing

Digitized by Google

rare, ancient and modern astrological books, manuscripts, pictures, etc., for the use of members and the public.

Fourth: To provide for the education of its members upon all scientific and art subjects, including mathematics, music, color, and planetary therapy, astronomy, numerology, human analysis, public speaking, broadcasting, writing, drawing, painting, moulding, designing, performing and kindred subjects; and to this end provide for public and private classes, lectures, exhibitions, class rooms, lecture halls, apparatus, laboratories, work shops, printing presses and other necessary machinery, fixtures and instruments.

Fifth: To publish magazines and other literature for the benefit of its members and the public for their education, and in order to do this to advantage, to own real and personal property, especially such as should be convenient or necessary for and to the establishment of, and in the operation of, suitable schools, libraries, laboratories, observatories, experimental gardens, printing, publishing and binding departments and machinery and other appliances for all methods in use, and to be used in the education and training of members and in the publication and presentation of astrological and kindred matters.

Sixth: To receive bequests, donations of money, endowments and membership fees, and to make investments, to buy and sell books, magazines, maps, globes, telescopes and other personal property for the accommodation of its members and the welfare of the Association.

Seventh: To purchase, own, lease, sell or rent land, buildings, editorial rooms and executive offices, or to build schools, libraries, laboratories, observatories, club-houses, shops and other buildings.

Eighth: To establish State Societies, Chapters, Study Clubs, and Classes in different cities or towns of the United States of America, with all the powers, functions, rights and privileges assigned to them by the principal or central Association with its place of business in Los Angeles, California, and such branches are always subject to the objects, by-laws and constitution of the principal or central Association and its authorized Directors.

Ninth: To establish and help regularly chartered State Societies, organize State Boards of Examiners to pass upon the qualifications of the applicants for public practice and, when properly approved, issue suitable certificates to that effect; to establish Boards of Examiners to examine the work of students and graduates of accredited Schools and Societies and issue degrees or diplomas or ordination papers, when adjudged properly qualified.

Tenth: To provide for national conventions and other conferences; to provide for the social entertainment of its members and the public, and to give entertainments and lectures to the public free or for an admission charge; and to own, control, lease and furnish other suitable buildings, forums, halls or theatres for such purposes, and to purchase or lease and control costumes, projecting machines, signs and all necessary apparatus for such purposes.

Eleventh: To provide for the physical welfare and entertainment of its members, such conveniences as hotels, sleeping and eating quarters, conveyances, exhibit rooms, meeting rooms, and all suitable places, rooms and apparatus for exercising, recreation and study.

5.

That this is a non-profit bearing educational corporation, is not to

Digitized by Google

issue any form of profit-bearing certificate or stock, and in case of dissolution for any purpose, the property of said corporation shall be divided equally among all the then members in good standing.

6.

That membership cards shall be issued to all who sincerely wish to help advance the science of Astrology, and who are in sympathy with the principles and objects of this Association and who comply with the terms set forth in the by-laws and constitution, and such persons subscribing to these articles shall, who have complied with the requirements of membership, be considered as members thereof in good standing.

7.

That the number of Directors for the National or principal Association shall be five; the President and Vice-president are to be ex-officio Directors and there are to be three others; that the National Executive Secretary shall meet with the Executive Board of Directors to record their proceedings; and the names of those elected to constitute the Executive Board of Directors for the ensuing term are as follows, and are to act for the period herein set forth and until such time as their successors are elected:

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Llewellyn George, President, one year.
Harriet K. Banes, Treasurer, four years.
Fred K. Skinner, Chairman Board of Directors, four years.
Joseph E. Burge, Member at Large, one year.
Jennie Warder Wilkinson, Executive Secretary, four years.

8.

That the Executive Committee of the National or Principal Association shall be five; the President of the Association, the Treasurer, the Secretary, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and a member of the Association chosen annually from the membership at large by the Board of Directors.

The Relation of Astrology to Psychology

By Sanford Emmons Bell, Ph.,D.

ASTROLOGY is to Psychology as the macrocosm is to the microcosm. Each is a study in consciousness. Psychology deals with human consciousness, Astrology with cosmic consciousness. They are alike, in that they both deal with consciousness; they are unlike in that they deal with different segments of consciousness in the scheme of evolution. The consciousness dealt with by Astrology is that of great celestial intelligences whose physical bodies are the heavenly planets. The consciousness dealt with by Psychology is that of the human beings in all of their life relations. In its comparative relations, Psychology includes the study of the consciousness of the sub-kingdoms of creation,—that of animals, plants and minerals. In the future, after it has freed itself more completely from the limitations of materialism it will include the study of the consciousness of superhuman beings and that of other kingdoms of evolution than the human, such as that of the deva kingdom. Then, Astrology will be a department of Psychology. There is

Digitized by Google

ultimately need of but one science of consciousness since there is but one consciousness.

The method of both Psychology and Astrology is necessarily and fundamentally that of deduction and introspection. Both have rightly resorted to observation, experimentation and induction, but these are not the ultimate controls of either of these sciences.

Modern Astrology is a blend of ancient Astrology and modern Astronomy. Astronomy is to Astrology as Physiology is to Psychology. Astronomy and Physiology are physical sciences; Astrology and Psychology are psychic sciences.

Astrology is one of the very most ancient of sciences. Perhaps Mathematics alone is as old. In fact, the two were developed together, each aiding the other.

The real astrologers of ancient Chaldea, India and Egypt were the first fruits of evolution of their time. They were among the most advanced souls on the planet. They were seers, sages, magi, prophets, initiates,—messengers and custodians of Ancient Wisdom. Their wisdom and method were occult. Their students and successors have not maintained the ancient status of the science. With the present rapid increase in the study and appreciation of Ancient Wisdom there is a corresponding increase of intelligent effort to re-establish Astrology upon its true basis and to restore it to its rightful dignity.

The universe is a cosmos. Every atom in it is vitally related to every other atom. The relation in selected instances may seem very remote in time and space. Above certain altitudes of consciousness there is neither time nor space. The relation becomes immediate as well as vital.

There are but two factors in the universe, life and form. Life is one; form is many. Life ensouls form. There is no form without life. Life is the absolute; form is the relative. Form serves as an habitat for life; a place for life to have experiences; a circumference for life as center pervasive; a set of opportunities and stimuli; a set of conditions and limitations. The process of life descending into matter or form is involution; the process of life ascending through matter is evolution. It is one process with two cycles in which life has a program of experience. The first cycle is regressive, the second progressive. Human consciousness has been concerning itself mainly with the second cycle. Later it will stress both with equal emphasis and intelligence. The permutative inter-relations of involution are prerequisite to those of evolution. They constitute the program of the immanence of life in form.

Each form has three functional capacities by means of which life can have experience: receptivity, inhibition and expression. Life in form can receive influences from outside its form; it can transform or transmute these influences; it can release the effects of these influences. This is the process by which life circulates through form. Such is the nature of life and form that the ultimate result of this process is progressive. The process is done through vibration.

Each form is adequate to the demands of the life that ensouls it at that stage of life's program of experience. Each form is an index of the stage of development of the life that is experiencing in that form.

The third functional process of experience, mentioned above, is that of expression or radiation. The life

Digitized by Google

ensouling each form is constantly radiating out through the form. It is just by that it is influencing life in other forms. All life is doing the same thing, raying out through its form, using it as a lens. The progressive equilibration of these releases is evolution.

The life in each form thus raying out in terms of its then nature, its then stage of development is affecting all life similarly raying out through the form it ensouls. Each form is, in a way, in competition with every other form; better put, in cooperation with every other form in serving life.

Each form is the habitat of life, the temporary home of spirit. The planets are the homes of great celestial spirits far advanced in their progress through the program of The Plan, that of evolution and are raying out their influence according to their nature and stage of development, thereby affecting all life throughout the universe. Since the universe is a cosmos and the life manifestations organized, certain planets are associated in groups as the basis of a group consciousness. Such groups are solar systems and their group consciousness is included in and dominantly affected by that of their Sun. The physical sun is the body of the Solar Logos. Each planet is the body of a Planetary Logos. Each is raying its life out through its form thereby affecting all else in the universe. The study of this raying life or consciousness is the purpose of Astrology. It is cosmic psychology.

THE DUCTLESS GLANDS

In Relation to Astrology

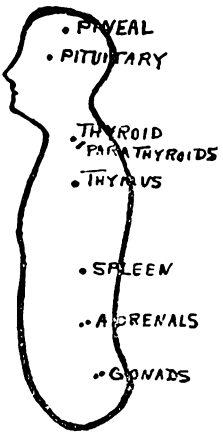
By H. M. LeApsley, M. D.

VARIOUS THINGS may be said about the ductless glands that require a great many qualifications and I want to make one or two of them before I plunge into the subject. The first one is: There is no specific gland for a specific planet. I always like to begin a subject of this sort with a few words I have worked into an axiom for myself, and that is: "In proportion to people's ignorance, so do they speak". And in Astrology, as in medical science, the man who has had to make a quick catch, knows a great deal more about the ductless glands than we will ever find out.

The fact of the matter is, we know very little about them, and it is a great mistake to assume a knowledge when we do not possess it. I beg of you do not degrade Astrology by introducing the idea that the pineal gland, the pituitary gland, or some other gland is governed as a single gland solely by some specific planet. It is not true, and I shall try to show you how we arrived at the evidence in which some of the planets are involved.

All of the planets are more or less different in their actual operation on the body. The glands are also different in their operation through the body but they have a common source. Similarly, the planets have a common source, and while we may speak of influence in a general way, we must be very careful when we get down to details.

Digitized by Google



Beginning at the top we have first the pineal gland and a little below it the pituitary gland. In the neck is the thyroid gland, and just a little back of the thyroid are the two parathyroids. They are much more valuable than is the thyroid. A person can have the thyroid gland removed and continue to live, but remove the parathyroids and you go to kingdom come within a few hours. Next is the thymus, one of the glands that the medical fraternity today tell us ceases to function when a baby is born. That statement undoubtedly originated in the earlier days of glandular knowledge; we know today that it is not so. This particular gland has a very specific function. Still further down is the spleen, one of the most pronounced of the ductless glands. The secretion manufactured by the spleen, which we find in the white corpuscles of the blood, is quite obtainable. The chemistry of this secretion can be observed, bit by bit, as we study immunity in the blood system, thus giving us first-hand knowledge of the function of the spleen. Then we have the adrenals, right above the kidneys. There are many other glands, but those named are the principal ones known today.

Although we have lived in this body as individuals for many years and in history for many thousands of years, the glandular functions of our bodies are still an unknown territory. The bones are self-evident and we are quite well acquainted with the anatomy of the body; the muscles and flesh are apparent; when we get into the nervous system there are certain little details we are still probing at; when we get beyond it and into the glandular system we know still less; and when we pass beyond the glandular system and try to lay hold of that initiative factor which moves the secretions, we are dealing with something the nearest approach to which in science is the word "hormones". We know nothing about them. During the first week in January, (1929) we read in the "Literary Digest" of some man who had isolated two of these hormones. I would like to have seen them. Undoubtedly the person who wrote that article was doing the best he could. The hormone is like the vitamin in the vegetable; we know it by the manner of its operation but have no means of isolating it. If we attempt to go beyond the hormones, we find ourselves in No Man's Land. We believe much, speculate much, yet beyond that hormone, in that No Man's Land, is the realm in which we are most momentously involved. It is through that land and in that land we live, move and have our being. It is there we have our aspirations fulfilled. It is that unknown power named by some the astral plane, but names mean nothing. What we want to get at now is experience, and Astrology is one of the things, if properly demonstrated, which enables us to know of these ductless glands, just as we know the bony structure, the nervous structure and the disposition. These glands before mentioned are the ones I shall chiefly refer to; not necessarily in detail, but more or less collectively.

The first thing to bear in mind about these glands is that we cannot initiate them by volition. For instance, you want to close your hand: you can do it. You want to open

Digitized by Google

it: you can do it. But try to initiate any secretion, try to exert it, to call it into play, move it, set it into operation by personal will, and you find that you fail. Therefore, the first thing we are learning about these particular glands is that they are not amenable to personality. Now come the questions, "What stirs them? What moves them?" And the word, "Imagination", is the one word I would give to answer that. What excites the imagination? The association of ideas, the emotions. Therefore, any associative idea is going to stimulate the secretions of the glands in the same way.

We object to a person whose voice resembles the voice of someone we formerly disliked. This is association of ideas,—imagination. Elements of dislike are developing in us, aroused by association. Now under such circumstances we are operating in terms of the glands. It is imagination that is active; the association of ideas that is active. I believe that you should be able to get a clue to such a situation or state of mind in your Astrology, provided you made a point of stating it in a sort of analytical manner; not with a personal point of view, not with your own point of view, but trying to get at it impersonally.

Suppose we begin at this point: Saturn reaches its highest mark in the human life in its relation to reason. Now observe: Reason creates nothing. Reason is not a creator. Reason takes something already existing, tears it to pieces, looks at it to see how it is made, and when it gets all the little pieces —details of the chemical elements —having found them, it gradually puts them all together again and remakes the structure. Having taken the structure to pieces, it recreates it. Science claims it has found out the actual intrinsic operations and values of that figure. Reason has created nothing; it has simply added to its own knowledge, in the sense that it took something already existing to pieces and built the thing up again from those pieces. That is the high water mark of Saturn: reason. Reason is something that is carried out astrologically in relation to Saturn in a person's horoscope. The Saturn person is usually very, very honest; very, very just; cruel,—both cruel and generous—but just. He is not going to steal from you, not going to lie to you nor about you. If you should be, although thoroughly honest, in some way arrested and sent to jail and you have a chance to get a Saturn jury, by all means get the Saturn jury; and if you can present your case at all intelligently, Saturn has brains enough to understand that you are square. You can't buy Saturn. That is one nice thing you can say about him. Most people have few good things to say about Saturn. I mention that for this purpose: Since the ductless glands possess qualities that bear upon the elements of reason, or the elements of restriction, contraction and crystallization, Saturn is not eliminated from the ductless glands. But lest I may be misunderstood, let me go back to the glands for a moment.

You can put these glands all in one flat bundle inside of a lady's thimble and have room left for one or two more. Knowing the tremendous power in them, though insignificant in size, we realize their value. These glands may be divided into two distinct types, because of two qualities manifested by them. One of them we know a great deal more about than the other. That one is the taking power, the constructive power, the power that

Digitized by Google

builds up, the power that radiates, the power that is evidenced by the blood stream to disseminate all through the structure. That power we know about,—the agent for new secretions in their outward march,—and we call those agents the hormones, (from the Greek word, "messengers"). But, on the other hand, we find in these glands also a sort of withholding power, a restraining power, a force that seems to hold something in suspense or prevent the outward manifestation. That power we call the kalon,—a word which has not reached the public and it may not for a long time to come because we know so little about it.

Now to explain what we mean by that: A baby is born without teeth; later on the teeth appear. The kalon has held back the development of the teeth. The baby is born with a little, shrill voice; later on that voice becomes fuller, is trained, as it were, has the ability to reach greater distances, higher or lower tones. A new factor has been introduced. Still later comes perhaps the most wonderful change of all, the maturing, where the entire structure is reorganized; where emotion is freed, as it were, by reason of ability to choose, by ability to judge, by ability to exhibit its knowledge by choice in the mode of conduct. When these operations obtain successively after birth you realize that either the hormones have been overcome by the kalons or the kalons have liberated their power. Personally I would rather interpret it that the kalons have liberated their power of restraint, because if it were a matter only of the hormones being overcome, they could be overcome more easily in the baby or the infant, than they could be in the child eight or ten years of age; and when they are able to demonstrate this at the adolescent period, it is evident that it is not the hormone that has triumphed, but rather that the kalon has lived its period for that particular mode of development.

Now when you go beyond the adolescent period, you must not think you have reached the end. After a person has gone through adolescence and begins to have ideals, aspirations and hopes, if we are at all easily enthused and aroused, we are likely to have an aspiration after a bigger life. Supposing I take the idea of occultism, something that always attracts people. They don't know much about it, speculate a great deal about it, but at the same time it is a subject constantly attracting attention; a subject that promises to give power. I would say that certain occult power is quite obtainable, but you only get it when you have mastered yourself. Don't try mastering other forces until you can master yourself. When you can speak to yourself and prevent the rising up in yourself of anger or irritability, when you have demonstrated that power over yourself, then you are demonstrating not by personal power but by obeying the power in you that is superior to something you choose to overcome. Your lining up with that superior power has gone to your use of the hormones. And if we ever achieve such a condition it is obtained by obeying the power that we want to obey us. If we only knew it, what we call God is the servant of anybody who is willing to serve God. But we want things done our way. We think our ways are better than other people's ways. In that process we get little value of the hormones in self-possession, but we do receive great value by intelligent surrender. Those two qualities,—the one whereby there is a taking process and the other whereby there

Digitized by Google

is a withholding process,—are the two factors I want to emphasize. There are minor details that belong to specific glands, but those are the general ideas that belong to all the glands.

Returning to Saturn and this withholding quality: We realize it in the baby; we realize the successive movements. Supposing you realized that you were possessed of a quick, irritable disposition and you would like to overcome it, to control it, to get away from it. You would like to feel yourself bigger and better and greater than you are; then that kalon side of the gland, held in suspense by Saturn, would furnish the energy that could be radiated through the hormone quality in a constructive way. That is, the transmutation of that something we regard as inferior in us can be made from that inferior into the superior. Saturn in that regard is valuable. That is the only place I can mention at this time where Saturn affects the glands. It attacks them by its restraining power, by its ability to exercise judgment, reason, discrimination, choice. Saturn is essentially that kind of a planet. But if I am speaking to someone who thinks Saturn will give you a cold, or a fall downstairs and break your knees, then the best thing I can tell you is to leave the ductless glands alone. You can't possibly begin to handle power, to be dealing with power and cultivating alongside of it that fear . The fear you have of Saturn is going to prevent him from being of any use to you and is going to give Saturn the power of domination because you are afraid of him. You can't overcome or be friendly with anything that you fear. Watch someone trying to be friends with the dog they are afraid of,—fear sticking out six yards ahead of them. Can they overcome the dog in that kind of a way? The dog knows when you are afraid of him. Can you apply that to Saturn? Therefore, to one who has an element of fear—a person who does not feel within himself the sanction of his own intelligence to move on—the kindest thing I can say is to stay where you are until you get old enough, strong enough, clean enough to take the step. Because if you are going to move into an environment wherein you are not qualified; for which you have no particular training or experience, no courage,—do you not realize that you are wandering into trouble? You are better off staying outside.

If I were asked to name one planet that had a greater preponderance of influence over the ductless glands than any other, I would name Neptune. The reason I do that is because Neptune is the planet of imagination. Imagination is the power to create, and if you have no creating power then you have no imagination. By that I do not mean that imagination does not exist within the organism where you also exist, but it means that imagination living in the organism really controls you, rather than you controlling it. Have you watched people doing window shopping? I have, hundreds of times, and I have watched them for a specific purpose. I have seen a man pass by a hat shop window, hypnotized by hats, thinking how this and that would look on his head. He is not dominating his thought; he is not selecting or choosing; he is allowing imagination to run riot in his mind. Sometime he may purchase a hat and when it is taken out of the environment of many hats and to his home, it is not what he wanted, but had he known from his own creative faculty what he wanted he could have gone to the store

(Continued on Page 19)

Digitized by Google

RECTIFICATION of THE HOROSCOPE

By Robert De Luce

THE RECTIFICATION of the horoscope has always been a matter of interest to the student of Astrology.

It would appear to be possible in most cases, where a person living, knows the date of birth and can give an accurate chronology of the life, to discover the time of birth.

The most ancient method for such an investigation is that given by Claudius Ptolemy in the "Tetrabiblos". Chapter Three of Book Three gives a method for finding the exact degree ascending when the sign ascending is known. This method is called "The Animodar of Ptolemy" and has been discarded by certain astrological writers and professors in the last century. Whether those individuals gave it a fair trial or simply decided on empirical grounds does not appear from their writings. It would seem, therefore, that its value might be demonstrated and a fair trial would now be in order.

In the last thirty years there has been proposed the prenatal epoch for horoscope rectification. This method is well known and needs no explanation here. The weakness of the prenatal epoch as a means of rectification is that the birth time must be known to within twenty minutes for it to be of use, there being an epoch for each twenty minutes of time approximately.

Of all methods proposed that based upon the arcs of direction formed by the diurnal motion of the heavens subsequent to birth gives most promise of actual results. These arcs of direction were first developed in terms of modern mathematics by Didacus Placidus de Titus and their method of calculation given in his book entitled "Primum Mobile". These arcs of direction are sometimes called Placidian arcs to distinguish them from other systems proposed and practiced. Placidus was not, however, their discoverer as Claudius Ptolemy describes them in his "Tetrabiblos". The curious reader may find the account given in Book Three, Chapters 14 and 15.

In view of the fact that these arcs of direction are computed and measured in terms of the celestial equator it would be proper to call them equatorial arcs of direction. The student who may care to pursue this subject will find a suitable textbook in Simmonite's "Arcana of Celestial Philosophy".

The horoscope of any given person will be found to give the actual dates of occurrence of important events, accidents, etc., by means of these equatorial arcs. It is but natural that given these same events we may discover by means of arcs of direction the moment of birth.

To apply this method the investigator must be familiar with the calculation of the equatorial arcs of direction and the judgment of their effects. For those familiar with the subject the following hints may be of use.

First: In the rectification of a horoscope try by all means to reduce the possible limits of the time of birth to the narrowest margin. It is often possible when the day is known but not the hour of birth to have the quarter of the twenty-four hours known. Next make a table in chronological order of the important events and accidents of the life. Now make a trial horoscope

Digitized by Google

within the period or margin of time given. The approximate location and relation of the planets and signs will now appear. From these make out a table of the times when the various arcs of direction will affect the life during the space of time covered by the table of events. Compare the two tables. If by chance the trial horoscope be near the true time of birth the comparison will be a satisfactory analogy in the arcs of direction and the events of life.

This first trial horoscope will seldom be very close to the true time and there will be many obvious discrepancies, such as for instance, a wonderfully fortunate direction coming at a time when the events are quite unfortunate. In such cases it will be seen that a shift in the time of birth either earlier or later may bring about a concordance. By shifting in the proper direction the correct time may be found.

PRINCIPLES FOR RECTIFICATION

1. The solar arcs of direction come first in importance and the direct zodiacal outrank the converse arcs.
2. The lunar arcs of direction follow the solar in producing important events.
3. Of the promissors the malefic planets give more unmistakable evidence than the benefics.
4. Planets passing angles, as the eastern horizon, upper meridian, western horizon and lower meridian, often indicate important events of the life.
5. Luminaries far from the tropical points of the Zodiac give best results.

In applying the principles given above, familiarity with the subject and experience in judgment of such matters are absolutely essential to success. There is no royal road; only patience and hard work can achieve results.

To illustrate the above principles the following example is given:

Birth of male, August 24, 1877, between midnight and morning in latitude 40° 5′ north and longitude 111° 50′ west.

The following accident occurred June 1, 1897:

The native was stricken with pneumonia, the fever lasting three weeks. Native was two years recovering normal health.

We now look to see what were the astronomical indications of such an event:

The first computation required is the conversion of time into its equivalent equatorial degrees: A day's motion of the Sun in Right Ascension is taken to be equal to a year of life. The date of the accident is 19 years, 9 months, 1 week after birth. This equated into equatorial degrees gives an arc of 17°56′.

A trial horoscope for the day of birth and 3:00 A. M. is cast and it is found that the Sun is approximately 1°20′ of Virgo, and Mars 16° 40′ of Pisces. This shows the aspect of Sun opposition of Mars lacks 15°20′ of completion. There are no other astrological indications of influences inimical to health near to the above accident. It is to be suspected therefore that the arc of Sun opposition to Mars is the indicator.

The calculation of the arc of direction of Sun opposition of Mars may easily be done by the aid of a good table of houses such as for example Dalton's Spherical Basis of Astrology.

The arc is first calculated on the theory that the Sun was on the lower Meridian. 1°21′ of Pisces on the Midheaven corresponds to 333° 22′ of Right Ascension, and 16°40′ of Pisces on the Midheaven corres-

Digitized by Google

ponds to 347°44′. The difference is 14°22′ of Right Ascension which is the arc of direction of Sun opposition to Mars when the Sun is located on the lower Meridian at birth. From this point proceed to calculate the arc of direction on the supposition that the Sun was on the Eastern Horizon at birth. The tables of houses give for latitude 40° that 1°7′ of Virgo rises on Ascendant when 53°40′5″ is the Right Ascension of the Midheaven and by interpolating it can be found that 1°21′ of Virgo rising corresponds to 53°58′ of Right Ascension of the Midheaven. By the same method of interpolation it will be found that 16°40′ of Virgo rising corresponds to 73°18′ of Right Ascension of the Midheaven.

The difference is 19°19′ which is the arc of Sun opposition of Mars when the Sun is posited on the Eastern Horizon at birth.

Next proceed to calculate what position the Sun must occupy between the lower Meridian and the Eastern Horizon to give an arc of direction measuring to 17°56′ for the Sun opposition of Mars.

The calculation is as follows:

With Sun on Ascendant Arc Sun Opposition Mars	19°19′
With Sun on Meridian Arc Sun Opposition Mars	14°20′
Difference is Base or Denominator	4°59′
Proposed Arc of Direction of Sun Opposition Mars	17°56′
With Sun on Meridian Arc Sun Opposition Mars	14°20′
Difference is Numerator	3°36′

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{3°36'}{4°59'}$$

This ratio is to be multiplied by the number giving the Sun's Nocturnal Semi Arc on day of birth. The Semi Arc is found by the use of the table of houses as follows:

1°21′ of Virgo rising corresponds in latitude 40° to a Right Ascension of the Midheaven of - - 53°58′
Add 360°

413°58′

When 1°21′ of Pisces is on M. C. the corresponding R. A. is 333°23′
Difference is
Sun's Semi-Nocturnal Arc 80°35′

The problem now takes this form:

Sun's distance in Right Ascension from lower meridian measured in equatorial degrees is given by the proportion $\frac{80°35' \times 3°36'}{4°59'}$

The easiest solution is by use of Ternary Proportional Logarithms, tables of which may be found in Chamber's Mathematical Tables and Simmonite's "Arcana".

Log. 80°35′ equal	.34903
Log. 3°36′ equal	1.69897
Sum — —	2.04800
(Sub.) Log. 4°59′ equal	1.55775
Log. 58°13′ equal	.49025

58°13′ is the distance of the Sun from the lower meridian for the Arc Sun opposition Mars to measure to 17°56′.

We will now proceed to find the Right Ascension of the Midheaven, the part of the Zodiac on the meridian and a part of the Zodiac on the Eastern Horizon.

Take Right Ascension of Midheaven	333°23′	— (for Sun on lower Meridian)
Add — —	58°13′	
Sum — —	391°36′	
Subtract —	360°	
R. A. of Midheaven	31°36′	— (for rectified Horoscope)

Digitized by Google

From Tables of Houses: Taurus 3°49′ will be on the Midheaven and Leo 14°20′ on the Eastern Horizon.

The Horoscope has now been rectified as accurately as the method of Equatorial Arcs of Direction will permit. It is not claimed by the proponents of this system that events of life always come to pass on the mathematically exact time that calculation would indicate. The events often come a little sooner or a little later than calculated. Therefore it may be suitable to use the Prenatal Epoch or the Animodar or some other method to secure the last degree of refinement. In the example given above the Prenatal Epoch gives Leo 16°20′ on the Ascendant and the Animodar gives Leo 16°40′ on the Ascendant.

THE DUCTLESS GLANDS

(Continued from Page 15)

without bothering with the window, had the idea in mind of what he wanted and been satisfied. That would have been using his own creative power, his own imagination. I bring this matter up to show that Neptune is a power belonging to intelligence, and if we are not using the power of Saturn nor the power of Neptune, and if we are used by both, then we are not living intelligently. We are simply being moved about like a cork on the water by the particular elements, faculties and powers that constitute us. But supposing now you are interested in music and would like to compose something. Neptune is your friend. You want to write an essay? Neptune is your friend. You construct a home in just a certain way to make it both practical and beautiful. That is using the creative power of Neptune. Now, similarly, supposing you are interested in being something, in doing something; that is, something that will make you happy. It is really painful how few happy people you meet. When I say painful, I mean that 95 to 98 percent of people are unhappy. They do not choose to be unhappy, do not want to be unhappy, do not want anybody to find out that they are unhappy, but the fact of the matter is they are unhappy. I can give you another little statement on that, from observation: When we are not doing the business we were born for, nature's disapproval of what we are doing is registered in our unhappiness; but when we are doing the things we were made for —that nature intended us to carry out—then the joy of the experience, the manner of our living, is nature's sanction of our mode of life. Therefore, when I meet someone unhappy, someone who realizes that he or she is unhappy, I know that they are not living right. I am not saying that I can tell you how to live; not trying that at all. I am trying to let you know that the disapproval of nature with regard to your mode of life is experienced in you and by you in the unhappiness you have in being alive.

(To be continued)

You can either get a living or you can give a life. The former is drudgery, the latter is divine.—Swedenborg.

Digitized by Google

WHAT IS ASTROLOGY?

By Arthur Steele

ASTROLOGY is the study of Planetary Vibrations in relation to their effects on the human, animal, vegetable and mineral kingdoms. It is a phase of mystic religion, as sublime as the stars with which it deals and should not be confused with fortune telling. A knowledge of its principles is an immense power, for to the competent astrologer a horoscope reveals every secret of life.

You may ask the questions: "Are the laws of nature discoverable? Is the mind of man capable of discovering them and applying them to advantage"?

Astrology answers, "Yes", and offers to demonstrate to every sincere and honest inquirer the truth of that affirmation. Those who have studied Astrology and ought therefore to know, assert that it is a science; that is, a system of rules and principles which may be learned and applied to life; that it has been studied, practiced and relied on as a science from time immemorial.

Astrology is divided into five branches as follows:

MEDICAL Astrology is the art of obtaining scientific knowledge of the cause of disease as shown by the planets, as well as the means of overcoming it. It does not aim to set aside the old school of medicine and diagnosis, but is an addition thereto.

ASTRO - METEOROLOGY is the art of predicting the weather from planetary aspects.

MUNDANE or Judicial Astrology is that branch which treats of the influence of the Zodiac and planets upon nations, countries, cities and other divisions of the earth, and foretells the chief events which will come to pass.

HORARY Astrology is the art of judging how a certain matter will terminate from a figure set up for the time the question is asked. The philosophy governing it is that the same stellar influences which make a person sufficiently anxious to ask the question contain also the answer. It may also be used to select a favorable time for commencing an important undertaking, for the starting point of an enterprise is its birth and the influences then governing will be powerful determinators of success or failure.

NATAL Astrology (Genethliology) is directly concerned with the birth of any being into physical expression, and is the branch most commonly used because all life is constantly being influenced by currents of energy radiated by the planets. Consequently, the precise effect of any event or condition at any given time cannot be known unless the power of planetary vibrations to modify its influence be taken into account. Through a peculiar magnetic sympathy which pervades all Nature, she tends to express similar qualities in numerous octaves, and when the planetary affinity of an object is known, this planetary rulership, as it is called, affords a true index to otherwise unknown attributes of the object. Thus through their relationship to the orbs above we easily learn the occult properties of things we otherwise might never know.

Astrology, therefore, is the golden key that unlocks the mysteries. It is the most satisfactory instrument in existence for the interpretation of man's true relation to the universe, and as a religion, when rightly understood there can be none more perfect than The Religion of the Stars.

Digitized by Google

MUNDANE ASTROLOGY

In Politics

By Elbert Benjamine

AS MANY ASTROLOGICAL students are unfamiliar with the mundane branch, it may be well, before making these few observations on the influence of Mundane Astrology in politics, to briefly outline a method I have found successful in dealing with that branch in class work.

I venture to do this because the same method may be readily adapted to the investigations of students who are unable to attend classes.

1. When a natal chart is used, students are not permitted to know its identity until after the delineations are made.

2. When directions are calculated for events in a person's life, the students are not told what events coincided with each direction until they have first expressed their opinion as to the nature of the event indicated by the direction.

3. In mundane work predictions are thoroughly checked at the time the event predicted has come to pass. In this branch of Astrology I employ the Hermetic system in which due consideration is given to three types of influence as follows:

(a) Cycles; (b) Major conjunctions; (c) Transits.

Under these headings first take the cycles of major planets and note when the ruler of a cycle makes important aspects to the places of the planets in the cycle chart. From this attempt to predict the nature and approximate time of more important events. This however does not give the day on which the event will happen, because it is unsafe to predict the time of an event shown by the aspects formed in all the cycles closer than within an orb of one full degree.

After some practice in that line, undertake to predict the day on which each indicated event will take place. This is done by a careful correlation of the aspects formed in all the cycles under consideration.

At first only somewhat important events are considered. With practice, pick at least one important day out of each week and predict what events will transpire on that day.

The object of the teacher is not to make predictions himself, but to encourage the student to weigh the relative amounts of energy present on certain days, and from these factors determine that a certain event will transpire on a certain day.

In this manner predict the chief events both nationally and locally during each week. Give nature of event and the particular day on which it will happen. To be correct, it is required that the event must be of sufficient importance to receive prominent notice in the daily papers, and must come to pass within twenty-four hours of the time specified.

After the student has become somewhat skilled in choosing the important days, omit this picking of the important days for a time and turn your attention to each day of the week.

In this phase of the work endeavor to segregate the particular kind of energy that is released most abundantly on each day.

Astrological energy is being released at all times. However, the kind of energy released on one day, and its intensity, may be very different from that released on another day. The most important event on any day corresponds in nature to the most important release of astro-

Digitized by Google

logical energy on that particular day. If, therefore, it can be determined in advance which astrological energy will release itself in greatest abundance on a certain day, the nature of the most important event for that day may be accurately predicted. I have found the best approach to this problem to be that of having the student visualize all the important astrological influences operative on a given day as so many streams of energy.

After students have demonstrated that they understand the principles embraced in predicting the most important event that will happen on each day of the week, this day by day predicting is combined with the most important event of the week. The most important days of the week are selected, and the most important events that will transpire on these days—usually several events—are predicted. Then having made predictions for the most important days of the week, the students should make at least one prediction for each of these less important days, striving to pick the most important event on each of these days.

A bulletin board, on which all predictions are announced, and on which are posted newspaper notices verifying the events predicted, serves to stimulate interest in this branch of Astrology, and to encourage the student to make careful consideration of all points involved before hazarding a prediction.

Now in relation to politics, and without at this time offering any proof, we have ample testimony that the republican party is ruled by Jupiter, the democratic party by Saturn, the socialistic party by Neptune, and the bolshevik element by Uranus.

When the hour of birth of two contending candidates is known, I consider that the weighing of their charts, one against the other,—due consideration being given to the directions operative in the charts, both at the time of the election and following the election—is the best data upon which to base predictions as to which candidate will win. The directions at the time of the election are important as being favorable or unfavorable to the election. But often in one candidate's chart the directions following the election are such as to indicate clearly that he will take up the kind of work, and receive the responsibilities, that would only be incurred if he wins the election. Such, for instance, are the directions in Mr. Hoover's chart.

We have been watching elections closely since 1915, and aside from the charts of contending candidates there are other indications that may be relied upon. For instance, if on election day there is a strong favorable influence of Jupiter the republican vote will be heavier than generally expected. But if on election day there is no strong Jupiterian influence, but instead a strong favorable influence from Saturn, the republican vote will be lighter and the democratic vote heavier than generally expected. Furthermore, where bonds and appropriations are concerned (such matters as appear at almost every election on city ballots), if there is a strong influence from Jupiter, either by harmonious or inharmonious aspect, it tends to increase the vote for spending the money; but if there is a strong influence from Saturn on election day, either harmonious or inharmonious, it tends to decrease the vote for expenditures.

These influences do not necessarily signify that a certain party will win or that a bond issue will carry or fail. They are relative. They do indicate, however, that the tide of sentiment at the time of election is

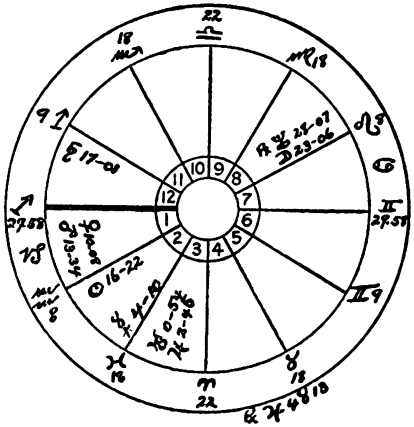
Digitized by Google

turning strongly toward the party or policy ruled by the planet then manifesting its power. Also, it will be noticed throughout the campaign that whenever the planet Jupiter manifests its influence strongly, the republican party makes gains, but that during those periods when Jupiter exerts little power, and Saturn makes strong and favorable aspects, the democratic party forges ahead.

The Solar Ingress chart, and particularly the Lunation chart, preceding an election are very significant of the outcome of the election. From them, one is enabled to predict unerringly out of the long list of measures that are recurrently submitted to the voters, just which ones would carry, and just which ones would fail. But I will have to reserve consideration of such charts for a future article.

What I wish to bring out is the manner in which Saturn or Jupiter, or other major planets, may exert an influence strong enough to be markedly felt at election time. Of course, the transits of these planets over the important points in the chart of the country, state, or city having the election, must be given due consideration. But of even as great importance are the transits of these planets through their cycle charts erected at the place where the election is held. These cycle charts are erected from the moment a planet crosses from south to north declination.

Accompanying this article is the current Jupiter Cycle. It is erected for the moment Jupiter crossed from south declination to north declination: Feb. 6, 1928. 4:21 a. m., L. M. T., Washington, D. C. On the day of our last national election, Tues. Nov. 6, 1928, Jupiter, as shown by the ephemeris, is retrograde in Taurus 4 degrees 13 minutes. To indicate this position in the chart I



have placed Jupiter in the degree occupied, but outside the ring. In the Cycle Chart Mercury is in Pisces 4 degrees 10 minutes. Allowing an orb of one degree for aspects made in cycle charts, it will be apparent that Jupiter is sextile Mercury R. From this was clearly indicated that there would be a last minute turning of voters to the republican party, and that it would poll a much heavier vote than anticipated.

The Jupiter Cycle governs other things also, and those wishing to test out this manner by which Jupiter influences mundane events should watch the newspapers when Jupiter makes aspects to the planets in this chart. For instance, Jupiter is square Sun R. April 15. He is square the Moon R. May 1, and square Neptune R. June 4. Financial matters, especially expenditures, commerce, interstate traffic, and supreme court decisions come directly under the influence of the Jupiter Cycle. Aspects other than those mentioned will also be apparent to the reader with a 1929 ephemeris at hand, and I would suggest that he hazard an opinion, and write it down, as to what he thinks should be brought about in mundane affairs by each of these aspects.

Digitized by Google

REPORT of PROCEEDINGS

Of The

National Astrological Association

By Jennie Warder Wilkinson, Executive Secretary

HAIL, Friends of Astrology:-

THE GREAT UNIVERSAL LAW, the majestic swing of the pendulum of time has opened the portals of a New Year for us, a new day of school filled with wonderful possibilities. I am sure that the members of the N. A. A. all hail with enthusiasm this stretch of the new road ahead and welcome each opportunity it may offer to present Astrology to the world in the clean, educational, scientific manner demanded by the principles of our organization.

From the volume of correspondence arriving daily, we have sifted the many inquiries down to those most commonly asked by individuals and by astrological classes and societies seeking affiliation with the N. A. A., believing that an explanation of those points will cover all future contingencies of like nature:

---

1. What is the National Astrological Association?

It is a movement to disseminate practical knowledge through the science of Astrology. (See Articles of Incorporation on page 7.)

2. What are the requirements for membership?

Any one who believes in the advancement of science and the alleviation of suffering through knowledge of natural laws is eligible to membership. Fees are $3.00 per year which includes such copies of The Journal (the official organ of the N. A. A.) as can be issued during the year.

3. What benefit does an astrological school or society derive by being a Chapter of the N. A. A.?

(a) The Chapter Certificate permits the Local Chapter to operate under the protection of the laws of the state of California. (See Articles of Incorporation.)

(b) The advantages of national organization.

(c) Benefit of class-meeting notices, articles and advertising in The Journal.

(d) At a later date a library of the N. A. A. will be established from which the Chapters will be able to secure data and rare astrological books for research.

(e) The plan of the future also includes lecturers who will visit Chapters at intervals.

(f) Chapters will be in receipt of all literature, bulletins and information sent out by the N. A. A. from time to time.

3. Do we govern and are we governed by the N. A. A. laws and by-laws, or do we create our own laws?

The Constitution and By-laws of the N. A. A. were written for governing the main organization and are not applicable to the Local Chapters except when Chapters are transacting business with the parent body. Local Chapters are best fitted to form rules and regulations to meet local conditions.

4. Does each member of the Local Chapter continue to pay the $3.00 fee to the N. A. A. apart from the dues which, of course, will necessarily be levied to organize and carry on such Local Chapters?

Digitized by Google

(a) Yes. To secure a Chapter Certificate it is necessary that a group of nine persons, who are members of the N. A. A. in good standing, sign the application for the Certificate, and to retain its Certificate the Chapter must see that at least nine of its members remain in good standing. The term "in good standing" as within the meaning of the by-laws is: "One whose dues are paid to date and against whom no charge of misconduct has been filed which necessitated their suspension from the Association". A member is delinquent whose dues have remained unpaid for a period of thirty days.

(b) Any expense incurred by the Local Chapters for their maintenance is borne by the Chapter aside from the dues paid by each individual member to the N. A. A.

When the planet Jupiter came to conjunction with Uranus in the zodiacal sign, Aries, during the summer of 1927, keen students of Astrology deemed the time auspicious for a national movement in the interest of that science.

With the slogan, "Keep Astrology Scientific", representative students came from all parts of the country to Hollywood, California, and there held the greatest convention of its kind in modern times. Business men, hotel proprietors, theatre owners, and others cooperated to make the event interesting, while astrologers themselves made it successful. As an evidence of the willing cooperation of men, who a few years ago would have scoffed at the idea, the Hollywood Chamber of Commerce donated their beautiful building, hall, offices and reception room for the Convention, while the newspapers gave daily, intelligible reports of proceedings.

At this Convention the N. A. A. was formed, officers elected, and a course of action adopted. During the following year the Board of Directors held bi-weekly meetings forming a suitable constitution, going over by-laws and, most important of all, preparing a charter. A charter could have been formulated and obtained with less labor from some state noted for its free and easy charter granting, but it was deemed appropriate to charter the N. A. A. in the state where it was born. California has very strict charter requirements and regulations, and, as students who are endeavoring to cooperate with celestial laws, we were also anxious to comply with civil laws. In doing so we were endowed with a charter for the next fifty years, embracing some of the most liberal and advanced objectives ever granted an educational association.

The Second Annual Convention of the N. A. A., held in San Francisco, August 16-21, 1928, was equally successful. The key-note was for more and better astrological knowledge. Several professional and business people frankly stated that they were surprised to find Astrology so profoundly treated and so pointedly allied with the intimate activities of daily life. Serious minded ones realize that it is a subject which can no longer be dismissed with a shrug. It has become a factor which demands the attention and investigation of thinkers. This is further borne out by the increased interest in astrological activities throughout the world during the past two years.

At the San Francisco convention it was decided to hold individual state conventions in 1929, instead of one large national convention. At this time a Coincident Conference was held in Cleveland, Ohio, under

Digitized by Google

the direction of Julia Clark and Bertha M. Stuckey, which drew capacity audiences at the Hotel Winton. This is the forerunner of many similar conferences which will make possible attendance of many unable to participate in a national convention. Ada Muir, editor "The Torch Monthly", and one of the most courageous pioneers in the astrological fields of America, has announced a Canadian convention in Vancouver, B. C. in the summer of 1929. More convention news in next issue.

On inside back cover we give addresses of Chapters, Societies and Classes for the benefit of students and others seeking affiliation. All inquiries and applications for membership in the N.A.A. should be addressed to the Executive Secretary.

WE INVITE YOU

To Become a Member of the

NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME .....

DATE .....

STREET .....

City .....

State or
Country .....

Name of
Local Center .....

MEMBERSHIP dues are $3.00 per year, which includes such copies of the official Journal of the N.A.A. that may be published during this term of membership. Mail this application with dues to

Jennie Warder Wilkinson, Executive Secretary, N.A.A.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Building,
Los Angeles, California.

(NOTICE: Send all N.A.A. communications to the above address. Make Checks and Money orders payable to N.A.A.).

If you are already a member of the N.A.A., hand this blank to a friend and ask them to join.

Digitized by Google

The Morning's Mail

Rarotonga, South Sea Islands
To the President of the N. A. A.:

I am herewith presenting my strenuous protest against the ruling of the Board of Directors of the N. A. A. prohibiting the use of the N. A. A. symbol or the term, "Member of the N. A. A." on my personal stationery.

I see no reasonable reason why members should not advertise the fact of membership to the public at large. That is why we have an organization, to show the public that we are on earth and ready to protect our rights. Just as well not have an organization, or hold our national and state conventions behind closed doors as to hide the fact of membership from the public.

Sincerely and fraternally yours,
E. M.
Charter member N. A. A.

To E. M.:

The ruling to which you object was passed after serious consideration by the Board of Directors, as a protective measure to earnest, capable exponents of Astrology,—like yourself.

You are aware that any person who believes in the advancement of science and the alleviation of suffering through knowledge of natural law is eligible to membership in the N. A. A. It follows, naturally, that some members are but amateurs in the realm of Astrology, and although practitioners in any profession must begin actual practice at some point of inexperience, it is unjust to class one who has had years of experience with the beginning astrological practitioner.

For instance, not long ago a bathing beach "Professor" wanted to buy a membership in the N. A. A., explaining at the same time that he intended to put the card in his window, attached to a sign indicating that, as he was an N. A. A. member, he must of course be a highly advanced astrologer and entitled to patronage because of that association.

If the use of the card could be confined to qualified researchers, there would be no objection to the words, "Member N. A. A.", but if it is allowed at all, it should be restricted to use only by those who have proven their qualifications, and thus prevent its indiscriminate use by undesirables. Should each "member of the N. A. A." use that term on his personal stationery, there is a probability that it might bring discredit to the high standard set by the N. A. A. for professional Astrology.

For that same reason, no personal cards will be carried in The Journal until the Examining Board is functioning, and until the legal status for astrologers is definitely established. When an astrologer holds a Certificate of Merit from the Examining Board, his card in The Journal will be representative of the highest possible type of service obtainable,—perfection plus in matters astrological.

Yours in service,
LLEWELLYN GEORGE.

Digitized by Google

New York City, N. Y.

To the Editor:

The National Astrological Association deserves to be congratulated for the constructive work it is doing, especially for its efforts to encourage and promote united constructive effort among American astrologers and other votaries of the stellar doctrine, to the end that Astrology may claim its merited position and achieve higher recognition in the scientific field.

Theology and science have been divorced ever since both discarded Astrology and obscured its beautiful truths under the veil of mythology. Body and spirit have been there but the soul has been found wanting. Astrology combines science, religion and philosophy, bearing signature of the complete operation of universal laws. When science and theology again accept Astrology—the soul—the triangle will be complete and harmony will be restored. Already, according to published reports in scientific journals, physical scientists announcing new discoveries are referring more frequently to astrological causes of various phenomena. Though careful to veil their language in other than astrological terms so that they may not commit themselves before their fellow physicists who are still biased toward Astrology, their references to sunspot frequencies disclose where their interests are directed. We have carried on a confidential correspondence with a few well known sunspot scientists who have confessed their profound interest in Astrology, though obviously giving wide berth to astrological references when they submit their scientific researches or forecasts publicly. Their chief handicap in understanding astrological laws is that they devote most of their attention to the laws of physics, while ignoring metaphysical laws and failing to recognize geometrical laws of cause and effect, or why angles of a square should exert different magnetic qualities than angles of a triangle. And, in truth, when they approach the average astrologer for an explanation the answer is vague and shallow. While the elementary side of Astrology is widely taught, only a small proportion of students gets beyond the point of delineating a natal horoscope for the principal reason that Genethliacal Astrology proves to be the most lucrative branch of the doctrine. Other branches have failed to keep comparative pace in progressive researches. Because of the fact that astrologers lack national organization through which certain standards may be established and reasonably maintained, we are faced with wide diversity of opinions regarding the applications of stellar principles.

> What Astrology needs at present is fewer captains and more members of the crew who will recognize their duty and unite their efforts in building up a conservative national astrological organization.

The problem of selecting recognized qualified leaders for component organization groups and for the executive advisory board will develope itself in due course if our coworkers will give their whole-hearted support toward establishing a foundation.

Some of the most efficient astrological delvers in this country are unknown publicly. Many are business executives and professional people of national repute through their activities in other fields of endeavor than Astrology. Though profound students, these people refrain from joining astrological organizations because they had observed that so many astrologers of brief ex-

Digitized by Google

perience were too hasty about criticising their fellow workers or taking issue with scientists on subjects in which they were obviously ignorant. We have learned from long experience that it pays to be courteous to our physical scientists, our doctors, our Federal meteorologists and others who may differ with our views concerning the scientific value of Astrology, for they may be instrumental in providing us with very instructive and valuable data which may assist us materially in our researches when we apply astrological principals to the statistical data thus furnished. Uranus should teach all astrologers a good lesson in diplomacy, even when we differ in our opinions with each other. If, when expressing differences of opinions with physical scientists, we defend our doctrine by submitting statistical data to support our hypotheses and exercise reasonable dignity in presenting our arguments, we may still have the respect of our opponents.

Physical scientists and astrologers may seem to differ temperamentally, but there is a meeting point where both may be of mutual benefit to each other in scientific researches. At present, Astrology is so unhappily misinterpreted to the public by addists, cult leaders, unscrupulous practitioners, and dispensers of moth eaten oriental quackery that we can hardly blame scientists for the attitude they express toward Astrology at times.

There is necessity for reasonable standardization and development of higher scientific astrological technic under guidance of the best available astrological minds in the country. Cooperative research bureaus should be encouraged and some plan devised so that those best qualified by experience for pursuing scientific astrological researches may be regularly assigned to such duties and receive reasonable remuneration for their efforts. In this manner we may expect to achieve progressive results, and published reports concerning newly acquired astrological knowledge should afford a further source of revenue to carry on this phase of the work. Under such a plan all our astrological publications could be kept well supplied with technical astrological matter for the general instruction and literary interest of practitioners or other exponents of the astral doctrine.

Astrologers have struggled for years without receiving merited public recognition and support commensurate with their services as compared with other fields of scientific endeavor. Unfavored with donations, their researches largely gratuitous, their literary efforts have been uncompensated unless they published their own works at personal expense. Those who, in after years, through their long practical experience and exhaustive researches in the astrological field, were best qualified to disseminate progressive astrological ideas and instruct others in astrological technic, were forced to devote all their time to their private practices. Except for the few, they have passed out and were forgotten.

May we suggest that a plan be inaugurated to perpetuate in our annals the names of such eminent American astrologers as Dr. Luke Broughton, Chaney, Dr. A. Z. Stevenson, Frank Theodore Allen, George W .Waldron, Marie Juliette Pontin, Dr. George W. Carey, and other astrological noteworthies that have passed on to higher spheres, and that their biographies be compiled and published in our magazines. Why is it necessary for us, when recalling noted astrologers, to always revert to Lilly, Nostra-

Digitized by Google

700849A

damus, Raphael, Pearce and others of foreign birth and meanwhile ignore those who have done such commendable pioneer work in our American astrological field? How many among our modern school of astrologers recall the brilliant Edith F. A. U. Painton, of Los Angeles, who passed on to her own reward during 1917?

Uranus in Aries now causes people to think originally and seek for truth and first principles. They want to know the why and wherefore but they desire to know first causes. If Uranus is "The Awakener" according to astrological parlance, then its tenancy in Aries—the point of world perspective — will tend to make people think and act independently regardless of established conventional creeds and dogmas. As Uranus also emblemizes the pioneer, we perceive manifestations of its vibration in every direction.

According to tables of Geodetic Equivalents, Aries covers that part of the world from Greenwich to 30 degrees east longitude; Capricorn covers from 90 degrees to 60 degrees west longitude. Reference to the tables of houses shows that when 0.00 degrees Capricorn are on the midheaven over the latter area at 90 degrees west, the first point of Aries is on the ascendant, and that this sign continues on the ascendant until we reach 16.00 Capricorn which would be equivalent to 74.00 west after which Taurus begins to occupy the ascendant. While Uranus occupies Aries it should leave a strong imprint upon those two areas. And for children born in these two areas and having Uranus tenanted as in the world scheme there is a two-fold significance.

Recent progressive movements in astrological circles have only accorded with the handwriting in the stellar scroll and it will be interesting to observe future pioneer developments in either of the world areas mentioned herein.

Cordially and fraternally yours,

GEORGE J. McCORMACK.

ALL DELAYS ARE DIVINE

APPLICATIONS FOR membership in the National Astrological Association embrace this statement:

"MEMBERSHIP DUES ARE $3.00 PER YEAR, WHICH INCLUDES SUCH COPIES OF THE OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF THE N.A.A. THAT MAY BE PUBLISHED DURING THIS TERM OF MEMBERSHIP".

Notwithstanding, the THE JOURNAL is being sent to all who became members of the N.A.A. on or since its inception, July 23, 1927. Although its size was set at sixteen pages, we have doubled the amount of space in this issue, and the prospectus for the year is filled with valuable matter from the foremost researchers in America.

Childlike, we blame Saturn for delay in the fulfillment of our desires; we heap malediction upon him for obstructing the path to speedy realization of our wishes, whereas we should rejoice that he is assisting us to build firmly—if slowly—with enduring strength and beauty. Saturn looks to the remote future while laboriously perfecting every detail in the foundation so necessary to rear a structure that shall withstand the vicissitudes of time. We salute thee, SATURN, THE BENEFIC.

Digitized by Google

N.A.A. CHAPTERS, COOPERATING AND AFFILIATED CLASSES AND SOCIETIES

Nine Members in the N.A.A. Make a Class or Society Eligible to Apply for a Charter

ALABAMA:

Mobile Astrological Society meets in Theosophical Hall, No. 250 St. Francis Street. Fanny Ruthven, president.

(That remarkable woman owns and manages a large furniture concern, but manages to find time to organize and teach astrological classes.)

ARIZONA:

Phoenix Astrological Society. For information apply to Mrs. Nola Elmo, 800 W. Madison Street.

CALIFORNIA:

Oakland Chapter No. 1. 337 13th Street. Monday evening at 7:30; lecture at 8:15. Arthur Steele, president.

Recently at a social gathering, when asked "What is Astrology?", Mr. Steele replied as on page 20.

To Mr. Edward O. Hermann, member of the Oakland Chapter, we are indebted for a detailed account of The German Astrological Convention of September 1st to 5th, 1928. This was the seventh annual convention of that Association. The next convention will be held in Freiburgh, August 1st to 8th, 1929.

San Francisco Chapter No. 1. 3016 Washington Street. Mrs. Bertha Dumont, president; Mrs. F. J. Snider, secretary-treasurer.

A program of great educational value is expected to be carried out by this Chapter. The Oakland and San Francisco Chapters are preparing for a gala event to commemorate the granting of their Charters. This joint social function will assume civic proportions by the attendance of the Mayor and other notables.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 1. (Closed.) Scientific Research Society. Members are devoting time to research in the following branches: Agriculture, Vocational Guidance, Horary, Genethlialogy, Mundane, Diagnosis, Historical, Color and Music, Astro-Meteorology.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 2. (Closed.) Teachers and Lecturers. Specializing in Child Welfare and The Cause and Cure of Crime. Jennie Warder Wilkinson, teacher.

First Temple and College of Astrology. Classes, Tuesdays, 11:00 A. M. to 9:00 P. M., at 925 South Flower Street.

Brotherhood of Light. 808 Union League Building, Second and Hill Streets.

Rosicrucian Fellowship. Mt. Ecclesia, Oceanside.

Santa Barbara. For information apply to Lois Lowe, 1825 Laguna Street.

ILLINOIS:

Chicago. For information apply to Judge J. Turner Sweatt, P. O. Box 154, DuQuoin, Illinois.

INDIANA:

Indianapolis; for information apply to Mrs. Ruth Van De Beuken, 1112 Parker Avenue.

LOUISIANA:

New Orleans Astrological Study Circle. Tuesday at 1836 Esplanada Avenue. Mrs. J. H. Watts, president; Wallace Clemmens, secretary.

On February 4th, Mrs. Watts addressed a gathering at the De Sota Hotel on "The History and Uses of Astrology." At the first meeting Mrs. Alexander Fairchild presented a paper on "Tone Therapy." The Society numbers over fifty members.

MASSACHUSETTS:

Massachusetts Astrological Association. 453 Washington Street, Room 609, Boston, Thursdays at 8:00 P. M. Edna Blake Hald, president; Patricia Pray, secretary.

Number of active members, 52. Research program: Mrs. Edna Blake and Fred C. Hald, who were married recently, are concentrating on Mundane Astrology. Arthur V. Diettrich has an Astrological Garden and is keeping records of the Moon's effects upon plants. Elsie M. Kennison is collecting data of entire families, and through them investigating hereditary traits, influence of environment, etc. Once each month a special feature is announced, having to do with Social Welfare, Philosophy, Psychology, Astrology or Astronomy. In January, Henry James Broughton, president of Boston Dietic Club, spoke on "Orthodietetics" (Scientific Eating); and in February, Paul Case spoke on "The Tarot." The Association Library has grown tremendously, the profits from book sales being used to increase the stock of astrological publications. The Boston Newspapers have given very liberal publicity to

(Continued on next page)

the Society, of which we have several fine clippings which cannot be published on account lack of space.

NEVADA:

Las Vegas. Apply to Mrs. Hazel Hefner, P. O. Box 615, Las Vegas.

OHIO:

Cleveland Astrological Center. For information apply to Mrs. Bertha Stuckey, 3330 Superior Avenue.

RHODE ISLAND:

Rhode Island Astrological Association. 48 Snow Street, Providence, R. I. Annie De Wolfe Watt, president.

Classes Wednesday at 7:00 P. M. Chart readings of current events at 8:00 P. M. Lectures Sunday evenings; announced in the daily papers.

This active center has delivered a number of lectures including the following topics: Bible Stories interpreted by Astrology; Esoteric Astrology. A social-musical entertainment was well attended.

TENNESSEE:

Memphis. For information apply to Mrs. Bertha Hoster, 646 Center Drive, Hein Park.

WISCONSIN:

Milwaukee. For information apply to Mrs. Elizabeth M. Kirchoff, 816 17th St.

AUSTRALIA:

The International College of Astrology, 28 Shadforth Street, Sydney, N. S. W.

EGYPT:

Madame Louisette Lechaut, 24 Private Road, Michel Gad, Faggalah near Cairo.

ENTREATY

Ellen Hovey Davis

TOO CLOSE life crowds.
There is no place to hide.
From feverish days my heart throbs in my side,
"Let me take time, take time".
Let us take time to know the thoughts of men:
Time to know beauty, and time to feel again
Calm and content of soul — the quiet power
Of meditation through a gentle hour;
Time for the book, the song, the golden weather
Made for the happiness of friends together;
Time to believe, and time to lift the bars
'Twixt us and Truth, 'twixt heart-beat and the stars,
Before our breath is spent, before life's mill
Grinds all too fine. Let this hour be still.
Let us take time — take time.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL
of the
National Astrological Association

A Magazine Devoted to Educational, Scientific Astrology.

Distributed to Members of the N. A. A.

Trend of the Times, The Editor

Ethics of the N. A. A.
Llewellyn George

Apparent Time, Frank H. Gilbert

Astro-Diagnosis
Augusta Foss Heindel

Chronoscope of Herbert Hoover
Robert De Luce

The Ductless Glands
H. M. LeApsley, M. D.

Notes From The Field

Class Notices

Poem, "The Open Road"

★ KEEP ASTROLOGY SCIENTIFIC ★

April -:- May -:- June

:: 1 9 2 9 ::

Digitized by Google

CARYL BURTON, Editor; 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, Calif.

D. H. & F. G. ROUSH, Publishers, Arcadia, California.

HARRY WILKINSON, Advertising Manager; 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

THE JOURNAL is the official organ of the National Astrological Association, an organization founded in the interest of educational, scientific Astrology. Membership in the N.A.A. is $3.00 the year, which includes THE JOURNAL. Please see application blank.

Subject matter of THE JOURNAL will be selected according to the following requirements.

The branches of Astrology to be represented in the N. A. A. JOURNAL	Nature of Articles	Regulations governing all contributions.
Pathological Astrology		
Diagnosis		
Healing		
Surgery		
Medicine		
Chemistry	Technical	Scientific
Astro-Meteorology		
Genethlialogy		Educational
Horoscopy		
Progression	Philosophical	Impersonal
Rectification		
Vocational Guidance		
Biology		Non-partisan
Pre-Natal Astrology		
Mundane Astrology	Ethical	Non-sectarian
Judicial Astrology		
Horary		
Agricultural		
Botany		
Agrostology		
Herbal		
Breeding		
Radio-activity		
Alchemy		

Unsolicited manuscript must be accompanied by sufficient postage to cover return, although we do not assume responsibility for its return.

Digitized by Google

THE JOURNAL

Broadcasting from Station N. A. A.

Published at 530 North First Avenue, Arcadia, California
No editorial responsibility is attached to articles appearing under authors' names.

CARYL BURTON, Editor

April-May-June
1929

Volume I, Number 2
$3.00 the year

TREND of the TIMES

SOLAR AND LUNAR INFLUENCE ON BIRTHS is the suggestive title attracting the eye of the astrological student to an article which appeared in the Literary Digest for January 26, 1929. The introductory statement provokes a good-natured smile at its obvious endeavor to give credit to whom credit is due. Those who may not have seen the article will be interested in the following:

"Not astrology nor folk-lore, but a very up-to-date statistical and inductive study, reported at length in so serious a professional journal as La Press Medicale (Paris), is responsible for the conclusion that the positions of the sun and moon have, as our remote ancestors believed, an influence on human births—at least on the frequency with which they occur".

Throughout the length of a column the Paris Medical Journal continues with valuable data of astrological significance. The clipping should be in every student's scrap book. It concludes by saying:

"The variations of frequency in male births are more noticeable than the female when solar positions are in question, while the contrary seems to be the case with the moon."

"YOU ARE WHAT YOUR GLANDS MAKE YOU", says Dr. Oscar Riddle of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Dr. Riddle states in part:

"Recent scientific experiments explain how the little but powerful glands of the body make members of the white races burn up their food faster, and give coarse hair to Chinamen, black skins to Negroes and big bones to dwellers in northern climes. Mysteries like these were never explained satisfactorily until the development of the new gland theory of races. The glands, it happens, are precisely the parts of the bodily machinery which

Digitized by Google

do control such things as the size and strength of the bones and the shape of the face. There exists for example the well-known disease called giantism, which experts have traced to disorders of the pituitary gland; when the opposite disorder of the pituitary gland occurs, resulting in a decrease of the secretion discharged by this gland, dwarfs are produced. The glands of humanity may be at work now, creating new races; some of them perhaps better than any now alive. Indeed, with the new knowledge science now possesses, man himself may learn to regulate his glands".— Los Angeles "Examiner", April 14, 1929.

STROLLING DOWN THE MILKY WAY with Dr. Harlow Shapley, director of the Harvard college observatory, we are promised that the investigators at Harvard may soon lift the veil hiding the secret of life in other worlds. The history making discovery of the center of our own universe is one of the most important results of a program of research which is now at its half-way mark and will be completed in about fifteen years, according to the astronomical researches of this scientist.

The rotation of our universe, as Dr. Shapley pictures it, is staggering. Incidentally, it gives fundamentalists a new angle. The day of any orb is naturally the period of its rotation. The earth rotates once in every twenty-four hours, which becomes its day. If the universe turns once in 300 million years, then that might be called a cosmic day, and six of such days might be a reasonable time for the evolution of a world.

He continues:

"TO ME IT SEEMS THAT THE DATA OF ASTRONOMY AND OF THE OTHER SCIENCES IS FURNISHING US THE RAW MATERIALS FOR OUR RELIGIONS AND FOR OUR PHILOSOPHIES OF LIFE OF THE FUTURE, AND THIS MATERIAL HAS IN IT INHERENTLY THE ELEMENTS OF REVERENCE, HUMILITY AND TRUTH-SEEKING THAT HAVE ALWAYS BEEN AT THE BASE OF CONSTRUCTIVE AND EFFECTIVE RELIGIOUS PHILOSOPHIES".—Kansas City Times, March 11, 1929.

"WHEN JUPITER BLUSHED" is related in the Science News Letter of February 9, 1929. (1918 Harford Ave., Baltimore, Md.) It deals with the "great red spot" which appeared on Jupiter in 1878 and which is again coming into view.

"RAYS MAY CARRY LIFE GERMS FROM VENUS TO THE EARTH" is the heading in half-inch letters of a two column write-up in a New York newspaper dated Sunday, March 18, 1928. This theory, advanced by Professor Savante Arrhenius, presupposes earliest life was on other planet. "Worlds in the Making" and "The Destiny of the Stars", two books by this learned professor of astronomy in the Nobel Institute, Stockholm, suggest the pecu-

Digitized by Google

liar mixture of the romantic and the scientific outlook which characterizes his writings.

Astronomy Plucks an Orchid from the Astrological Garden

FLOOD BLAMED ON THE STARS! Thus announces a newspaper in Ogdensburg, N. Y., in which it is reported that the waters of the Great Lakes are three feet higher than their normal level. The report continues:

"Scientists, who blame the unprecedented rise to astronomical conditions, say that there will be no appreciable recession until after July 1st. It is predicted that the waters will reach a level even higher than that which they have now attained,—the highest on record".

ON THE FRONT PAGE of "The Los Angeles Evening Herald" for April 30th, 1929, are the photographs of six internationally famous people who consulted the stars for guidance. Prominent among them is Marion Talley, who, it is said, obeyed the advice of the stars when she decided to retire from opera to farming. Under a bust of Julius Caesar are the words, "History recounts that the death of Julius Caesar was foretold by the stars". Another great conqueror who looked to the stars for his destiny was Napoleon whose picture is framed in a horoscope showing the Sun and Mars in the midheaven, signifying (according to the newspaper account) great military preferment. The late J. P. Morgan, famous financier, is shown as another who consulted the stars to see in what seasons he was most favored to succeed in hugh enterprises. King Edward VII, like Queen Elizabeth of England, often studied his horoscope. He once sent to America for a noted astrologer. Mary Garden is another of the notables who consults the heavens for guidance.

ACROSS THE TOP OF THE PAGE are photographs and an interesting write-up of twin girls who met twin boys at a picnic for twins, fell in love on the same day, married on the same day, and the women are now asking for divorces from the twin husbands for practically the same reasons. This is but one of many similar cases that fill the files of astrological researchers. We mention it with the hope that some lover of astrology will follow up the case and send a scientific analysis to that same paper (or some other) for publication.

"THE DAILY GUARDIAN" of Mosman, Sydney, New South Wales, displays on its front page a horoscope and a column of explanatory matter entitled, "ASTROLOGY AND THE PLANE". An accompanying letter from Mr. Basil F. Sutton, secretary-treasurer of THE INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ASTROLOGY, an affiliated society of the N. A. A., states that the horoscope was compiled by the members of the Sydney lodge for the time of the

Digitized by Google

departure of the "Southern Cross" and points to a successful ending of the flight.

We quote from Mr. Sutton's letter:

"The enclosed paper clipping is probably the first instance of a horoscope being published in an Australian newspaper. Previous illustrations of horoscopes have always been censored".

Under separate cover came a report of the year's activity of the Society which is incorporated in "Notes from the Field".

AS A CASE OF RESEARCHIVE VALUE we offer the following data:

Tex Ricard, fight promoter, who died January 6, 1929, following an operation for appendicitis, was born on January 2, 1871. May have had Sagittarius rising. Natal chart shows Saturn in 2:10 Capricorn and Mars in 0:59 Libra. Progressed Venus in January, 1929, was occupying 0:19 Aries in close opposition to radical Mars. Progressed Moon's approximate position was 2:55 Cancer (in Greenwich noon map) in close aspect to square of progressed Venus, square radical Mars and opposition natal Saturn. On January 1st, when he was operated on, the local Moon was just transitting the radical position of Mars in Libra.

Greetings to "THE NEW YORK ASTROLOGER", a new magazine edited by Elizabeth Aldrich at 535 West 160th Street, New York City. It is issued quarterly at $1.00 the year, twenty-five cents the copy.

REV. DR. ARTHUR W. BROOKS, Vicar of the Epiphany Guild of America, announces that action has been taken to incorporate that society under the Membership Corporations Law of the State of New York, one of the primary objects of which is "to encourage and promote research for the accumulation of scientific data pertaining to the whole field of astrology and the kindred science of astronomy as academic subjects; to pursue certain studies in metaphysics, ancient and modern religions and philosophies and to disseminate information pertaining thereto, by classes, membership groups, lecture groups, lecture courses and publications. Headquarters will be located in Hollis, L. I., N. Y. Dr. Brooks is pastor of Christ's Church by-the-Sea, Broad Channel, New York City.

"TREND OF THE TIMES" aims to supply authentic data of value to astrological students and notes of general interest from the astrological world. Let us know what you think of it. When writing to publications referred to in this department, the enterprising student may render service to astrology by mentioning the JOURNAL of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Contributions to "Trend of the Times" should be accompanied by name and address of sender, and clippings to be of benefit

Digitized by Google

to students should contain date and name of publication. Please address all such communications to Editor, Journal of the N. A. A., 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, California.

Should articles previously announced in The Journal not appear at time stated, please bear in mind that our contributors are about the busiest class of people on earth, and N. A. A. matters constitute added labor and responsibility to their daily program; labor that is generously performed in odd moments of the crowded hours, responsibility that entails much sacrifice in personal affairs. For that reason some changes in the prospectus were necessary, but topics mentioned in Jan-Feb-March issue will appear in due time.

THE ARTICLE in this issue by Augusta Foss Heindel, editor of "Rays From the Rose Cross" and co-founder with Max Heindel of the Rosicrucian Fellowship at Oceanside, California, directs one's thought to their latest book under the same title, ASTRO-DIAGNOSIS.

The paper on APPARENT TIME, by Frank H. Gilbert, is from voluminous notes which we are advised will appear in book form soon. Mr. Gilbert has spent many years of close application to astrology and his theory invites serious investigation.

In the July-August-September number will appear the first installment of the promised series on Symbology (ZODIAKOS,—THE CIRCLE OF HOLY ANIMALS) by Manly P. Hall, editor of "The All-Seeing Eye" and author of many occult works chief among which is "An Encyclopedic Outline of Masonic, Hermetic, Qabbalistic and Rosicrucian Symbolical Philosophy". Those who are familiar with Mr. Hall's publications will justifiably anticipate more treasures from his seemingly inexhaustible storehouse of knowledge.

THE CHRONOSCOPE OF BENITO MUSSOLINI will be another important feature of the next number. This series on Rectification of the Horoscope is a response to many inquiries regarding rectification, and these painstaking examples by Robert De Luce are offered with the view of stimulating students to greater personal endeavor in that branch of astrology. For the succeeding example, N. A. A. members may suggest their choice of individual,—one of national or international renown and name to be accompanied by authentic data. Please address such matter directly to the editor.

The initial number of THE JOURNAL was double the size originally set for it. Likewise, this issue contains 32 pages and the July-August-September files fairly bulge with interesting, valuable matter. It is YOUR JOUR-

Digitized by Google

NAL and we want you to receive in fullest measure. Make this possible by interesting your friends in the N. A. A. Send in a subscription every quarter and help to strengthen the ranks of an organization whose aim is to secure dignified recognition of a science which holds within itself greater possibilities for the advancement of humanity than even we, its exponents, realize. Organize an N. A. A. Chapter and send in your application for a Charter. Nine members in the N. A. A. make a Class or Society eligible to apply for a Charter and thereby function under the protection of a National Organization.

Any one of the series being presented in THE JOURNAL is worth more than the cost of a year's subscription. Most of them will be produced in book form later and being a member of the N. A. A. gives you the benefit of this valuable matter in advance.

THE JOURNAL aims to present that which is new and useful in astrology, providing it is the result of serious investigation supported by authentic data; $3.00 brings this valuable matter to you for one year, and MEMBERSHIP IN THE NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.

A Suggested
CODE OF ETHICS

Of The

National Astrological Association

By LLEWELLYN GEORGE, President

IN the preceding chapter, in issue number one of The Journal, we dealt mostly with the abstract conceptions of the relations between the astrologer, the client and astrology. In this chapter we treat the more concrete conditions which appear in actual practice.

The client comes to you because you have in some manner aroused the hope that in the science of astrology will be found the information or instruction which will lead to better understanding of his problem; that it will enable him, like the wise mariner, to set his course by the stars and weather the storms of life intelligently.

You are given the opportunity to increase and sustain that hope, and through your knowledge so satisfactorily to serve the client that in him astrology will henceforth find a steadfast and enthusiastic student.

With uniformity of technique, ethics and practice, the National Astrological Association makes the pub-

Digitized by Google

lic confident that astrology represents a systematized, coordinated and scientific means of learning how to come into conscious harmony with the duly timed and benevolent operations of Nature, in a manner which improves life.

The dignity of the profession and the welfare of the practitioner will be preserved and enhanced only by uniformity of technique and strict adherence to the rules and ethics which constitute authorized and admirable practice.

In technique, the Geocentric system of astrology is the accepted standard of horoscopy, particularly as applied to Genethlialogy.

In ethics, no prediction concerning date of death of a client is permissible, regardless of how they may entreat. Such information should be given only into the hands of physicians.

It is highly unethical to reveal the horoscope or the data of a client to anyone, without special consent. If a request is made to you for the data of some one who has at some time engaged your services, remember that it is not within your province to pass it out; refer the inquirer to the client. The reasons for safeguarding the data of clients are mostly obvious. For instance, if given out it may fall into the hands of indiscreet persons and become the subject of unnecessary or unkind criticism; or an over zealous amateur who could create consternation in the client by unwarranted statements which might lead to serious damage, especially should the client be a prospective mother, or perchance a man who is experiencing heavy financial reverses or ill health.

It is unethical to discuss features of a client's horoscope among his acquaintances, or others, without his consent.

The astrologer is looked upon as a wise friend, a counsellor, a teacher, and into his keeping are given confidences as a sacred trust; they should be so respected. The statement, "Do unto others as you would they should do unto you", is especially apropos in this matter.

The astrologer should be always mindful of the exalted character of his mission and of the responsibilities incurred by entering the profession; ever holding himself in readiness to respond to the call of those in distress or those seeking enlightenment. In the discharge of duty to his fellowman he should ever remember that the success, health and often the very lives of those he serves depend on his knowledge, his manner of imparting it, and his skill and fidelity. The service does not end with the sending of the horoscope, for inspired by the ennobling nature of his calling, he maintains and develops strong and helpful wishes for the success and progress of his client.

The calling of the astrologer who deals with Genethlialogy or Astrobiology is sacred, therefore he should ever have his manners and deportment on trial before the bar of his own conscience. Above all other classes who minister to human suf-

Digitized by Google

fering, or to general enlightenment, the N. A. A. believes that the astrologer should be the most moral, painstaking, considerate and faithful, since one of the cardinal tenets of the science is that **every infraction of the law, celestial or civil, including even the law of duty, has its proper penalty,** and this penalty must be paid,—but should not be paid to the detriment of other members of the profession.

Usually clients turn to the astrologer for advice after having tried other sources unsatisfactorily. Usually they are in difficulties, laboring through adverse "directions" and therefore not normal,—to some extent at least. Consequently, they need to be treated humanely, with tact and diplomacy, so that the nervous system may not be unduly shocked or weakened with unfavorable prognosis bluntly given, or stated in such manner as to denude them of hope and leave them with a feeling of helplessness. This is overcome, not by concealing adverse conditions or periods, but by stating the facts in such constructive manner that the client will meet the situation bravely, even confidently, because of knowledge gained concerning himself in relation to the operations of Natural Law, by which he will be enabled to improve his reactions.

Secrecy and delicacy should be observed in relation to the affairs of a client and no confidences violated. The obligation of secrecy extends beyond the period of professional services, and none of the privacies of individual or domestic life or any infirmity of disposition should be divulged at any time, except upon requirement of the law of the land, or when the practitioner is an astro-diagnostician or astro-biologist working in connection with physicians, jurists or vocational bodies. Another exception to this obligation is the case where parents have submitted the data of a child and desire all information, favorable and unfavorable, that they may be in possession of facts by which to rear it with discrimination and in accordance to its natural requirements. Such cases call for great diplomacy. Gloomy or discouraging prognostications should not be allowed to stand foremost, lest the parents or guardians be depressed with a feeling of helplessness. Be alert to describe how to strengthen or transmute adverse tendencies. All charts have "adverse" aspects; none are perfect. Some of the world's most advanced people possess horoscopes with a surprising number of adverse indications; the events and experiences thus designated served to strengthen, rather than weaken, their character. The storms of adversity, like those of the ocean, stimulate the inventive ability, prudence, skill and fortitude of the voyager on life's sea, and rouse the faculties to action. Adversity is a winter period, cold, comfortless, unfriendly to man and animal, yet from that season spring the bloom of flowers and the optimistic song of the robin.

Digitized by Google

The astrologer should be a minister of hope, for hope is like the Sun, which, as we journey towards it, casts the shadow of our burden behind.

The astrologer should be a counsellor, like a wise and benign father, but should not usurp the place of an engineer, chemist, lawyer, or other trained specialist; there are points where the astrologer's counsel ceases and that of another specialist begins. Good counsel or even remonstrance and warning will give satisfaction and enlightenment, not offense, if rightly proffered.

The astrologer should be a teacher, as well as a minister of hope and a counsellor. He needs be able not only to designate pitfalls, but to instruct how to avoid them. The astrologer can teach his client to more successfully traverse the sea of life by intelligent application of Natural Laws.

It was Theodore Roosevelt who said: "No man is worth his salt who is not ready at all times to risk his body, to risk his well-being, to risk his life, in a great cause".

By entering the profession of astrology and acquiring membership in the N. A. A., a person impliedly assumes an obligation to uphold the dignity and honor of the profession, to exalt its standing and extend its fields of usefulness.

Every astrological student and practitioner should identify themselves with organized bodies representing the profession, and so far as opportunities offer, promote and organize local, county, or state Chapters or Societies, since these are the most effective means of increasing the influence and benefits of the profession and extending its sphere of usefulness. All such societies should identify themselves with the National Astrological Association for mutual benefit and advancement.

Just as no other method can substitute for correct horoscope technique, so can no attainment of any kind whatever compensate for want of proper moral principles. It is due both to clients and students that professional astrologers be of the highest standard of moral excellence; without this the astrologer is not entitled to respect and should leave the profession, without being asked.

Astrologers require a steady, unclouded mind to pass equitable judgment on horoscopes or other matters astrological, and since their calling is such that it gives the client and student the right to demand these, it is encumbent upon the astrologer to be temperate in all things, this temperance extending to the mental and spiritual, as well as the physical habits and conduct.

Advertising is allowable in the profession, but it is not always permissible in the municipality, therefore, before advertising locally obtain from the city clerk the ordinance regulating the practice of astrology, price of which is usually $1.00.

Judge J. Turner Sweatt, of DuQuoin, Illinois, has compiled a booklet of State Laws Regulating the Practice of Astrology, but local ordi-

Digitized by Google

nances often embrace technicalities not stated in the State Law.

Before beginning to advertise astrological services, it is well to earn a certificate of merit or diploma from an accredited society, school or from a State Board of Examiners, as prima-facie evidence of ability to correctly cast and delineate horoscopes.

Moderation in advertising is essential. Extravagant claims incite ridicule or disbelief. Clear statements made in a dignified manner are advisable. It is a mistaken idea that the dignity of any profession is compromised by informing the world of the merits of its practice, but it is highly unethical to advertise such extravagant claims as "restoring lost love", finding missing people or lost articles, buried treasure, etc. Such matters belong in the domain of the fortune teller and are not included in the category of service rendered by a scientific astrologer. It is also highly unethical to furnish ready-made, mimeographed or stereotyped matter to clients who expect special work on their individual horoscope, and pay for it. The law considers that when a person pays for somethng but is given a substitute (without his knowing it), he has been defrauded, but the capable astrologer is an asset to the community and as such is entitled to the protection of the law.

Neither does the law look complacently at advertising, in the guise of astrology, as a means of selling things far removed from the science, or of doubtful nature such as stocks, shares, mines, oil-wells, etc. Legitimate astrologers have no recourse to such subterfuge; they work entirely on the merit of their knowledge and ability as counselsors on matters of vocational guidance, diagnosis and prognostication, and as the public becomes aware of that ability their practice grows proportionally.

(To be continued)

APPARENT TIME

A Paper Read at the San Francisco Convention, 1928

By FRANK H. GILBERT

THERE are five different systems of time to be taken into consideration by the astrological student in his endeavors to arrive at correct birth times, in order to obtain the correct degrees for the Midheaven and Ascendant at birth, as these degrees seem to be of vital importance in the horoscope of birth.

FIRST: We have the nuisance Daylight Saving Time, which causes the Local Mean Time to arrive an hour too soon.

SECOND: We have Standard Time, causing us all more or less bother in arriving at the correct mean time for the place of birth but which

Digitized by Google

time is also of considerable benefit in standardizing the time for the whole country.

THIRD: We have Local Mean Time, which is average time taken from the yearly motion of the Sun, so that we may have clocks and watches made to keep uniform time for our convenience, thus doing away with the old time sun dials that were too cumbersome to carry around in our vest pockets.

FOURTH: We have Sidereal Time, which is the "average" time as measured by the diurnal motion of the Vernal Equinox, that point on the celestial equator from which the right ascensions of the heavenly bodies are measured. The Sidereal Day is shorter than the Mean Solar Day by three minutes and fifty-five seconds, plus.

FIFTH: We have True or Apparent Solar Time, which is measured by the diurnal motion of the Sun. Owing to the obliquity of the ecliptic and to the lack of uniformity of the motion of the earth in its orbit, the rate of motion of the Sun in hour-angle and the length of the apparent Solar Day are not constant. Therefore clocks cannot be regulated to Apparent Solar Time. Thus it is necessary, when desiring to obtain apparent time, to apply the equation of time, as given in "The American Nautical Almanac", published by the U. S. Government. The true Sun is sometimes before and sometimes behind the mean Sun by an amount which varies from zero to about 16 minutes. The equations are given in the Almanac for every two hours of each day for the entire year, according to the declinations of the Sun, and are, therefore, easy of computation.

Our friends, the astronomers, make use of these equations in their line of work, and knowing the necessity for such use are not likely to consider us as being Truly Scientific Astrologers if we do not follow this procedure and substitute Apparent Time for the Mean Sidereal Time as given in the ephemerides in setting up the horoscope of birth.

Therefore, I move that a committee be appointed by the Chairman for the purpose of investigating the advisability of adopting the use of Apparent Time in astrological work in order to substantiate our claim of being Truly Scientific and reporting results at our next annual meeting.

While investigating the matter of rectification of birth times by the use of prenatal epochs, I became convinced that the use of Apparent Time (True Solar Time) was an absolute necessity, for the following points:

1. To obtain the correct cusps of the Horoscope.

2. To obtain the correct planetary Hour, planetary Period and Sub-period; that the period might correspond with the planet ruling the first christian name; and the planet ruling the Sub-period of sixteen seconds might be found ruling the Zodiacal Sign on the cusp of the Ascendant.

3. That the correct Lunar Epoch

Digitized by Google

might be located to a certainty, thus enabling the finding of the correct birth time.

4. That the Epoch for the planet Saturn might be determined that would produce by numeration the planet ruling the day of the week of birth.

5. That the Epoch for the planet Jupiter might be determined that would produce the planet ruling the surname.

6. That the Epoch for the Sun might be determined at a time that would produce the planet ruling the first christian name, and correspond with the planetary period above mentioned.

7. That Epochs might be obtained for the planets Mars, Venus and Mercury, with these planets on the same horizontal line with the Sun and Moon.

All of these positions proclaiming that the correct birth time had been found, with a certain sign, degree and minute of the Zodiac on the cusp of the First House, representing the position of the incoming Ego in the grand scheme of Evolution, as previously determined by the Lords of Incarnation.

Apparent Time is employed instead of the Mean Sidereal Time as given in the ephemerides, and is found by adding to, or subtracting from, the Sidereal Time for noon as given in the ephemeris for any given birth day, and the horoscope erected in the usual manner.

The necessity for this is shown in the following examples:

Place: Los Angeles, Calif. Latitude 34° north, Longitude 118°15′ west. (7:53)
Date: February 11, 1916.

S. T.	21:21:15
Add equation	14:26
Add cor. long.	1:17
	21:36:58 equals M. C. 21°52′ ♒
Sun for exact noon for L.A. in	21°52′ ♒

Without this equation the Sun would be more than three degrees distant from the cusp and in the Tenth House.

Date: November 3, 1916.

S. T.	14:49:59
Less equation	16:20
	14:33:39
Add cor. long.	1:17
	14:34:56 equals M. C. 11°09′ ♏
Place of Sun	11°09′ ♏

Without the equation the Sun would be about four degrees from the cusp and in the Ninth House.

These examples prove that the cusps of the houses would be incorrectly shown and the angles could not be correctly interpreted by the "Symbols of the Degrees of the Zodiac", as found in the book by "Charubel," and progressed as calculated by the Solar Arc method would never produce aspects for known events not to mention prognostications for events to come.

The proof of the correctness of the birth time will be illustrated in the examples to follow:

The birth time of Abraham Lincoln is found to be 2:04:10 A. M., and it proves to be correct by the following method:

Google

Birth time plus Noon and Midnight (24 hrs.)	26:04:10
Less sunrise time	6:57:44
Interval	19:06:26

20th Hour (Saturday) — ☿
2nd Period — ☽ Abraham
10th Sub-period — ♃ Ruler of ♐ on the Ascendant.

William McKinley:	
Birth time plus 24 hours	26:09:19
Less Sunrise	7:07:08
Interval	19:02:11

20th Hour — ☿-
1st Period — ☿-
8th Sub-period — ☿- or ♂ plus Mars is ruler of ♏ on Ascendant.

About 100 horoscopes have been tested so far and they all produce similar results, proclaiming a never failing law of Nature and these results could never have been obtained without the use of Nature's Time (True Solar Time).

Apparent time is used solely to erect the wheel with its cusps, and is not to be applied to the mean time of birth for finding the places of the planets.

The equations can be found in the U. S. Government's Nautical Almanac for every two hours of each day of the year according to the Declination of the Sun. The ancient ephemerides made mention of these equations.

(*Editor's Note: Students are encouraged to investigate Mr. Gilbert's theory. Matter relative to this subject should be addressed to Editor, Journal of the N. A. A., 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, Calif.*)

According to Professor Shapley, of the Harvard Observatory, the center of the universe is located in Sagittarius. This is two hundred and fifty quadrillion miles from Boston, the former titleholder.—The New Yorker.

ASTRO-DIAGNOSIS

Its Value to the Medical Fraternity

By AUGUSTA FOSS HEINDEL

MICHAEL PUPIN, a past president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, made the following statement before his colleagues sometime ago:

"The earth not only has its planetary relation to the sun, but these two are intimately and physically connected by electrical currents, or like the beating of a great heart. Mother Earth has messages to impart, awaiting their interpretation and deciphering".

Not only has Mother Earth messages to impart but there is a great celestial language, a law of harmony, a symphony of the spheres,—a great harp of planetary strings which play their tunes and send out their vi-

Digitized by Google

brations into the universe; and man, animal, and the vegetable and mineral kingdoms respond to these vibrations. The Sun, Moon and stars play upon the earth and all that is upon the face of it. Everywhere we find a response to these cosmic influences of the planetary spirits. These seven Spirits before the Throne are God's messengers and as Michael Pupin tells us, they are waiting for man to interpret the messages which they bring.

The ancients were more learned than man is today in that they worked with the planetary laws and their religions were built upon this knowledge. The Greek Mysteries were full of star-lore. The planets were worshipped as God's messengers. The ancient Egyptians worshipped the twelve gods, as also did the Greeks and Romans, assigning to each one of these gods a sign of the Zodiac and erecting an altar to each one. The ancient Tabernacle in the Wilderness, described in Exodus, was constructed on astrological plans. The twelve tribes of Israel, each one representing one of the twelve signs of the Zodiac, were camped without the gate. The tribe of Judah, representing the sign of Leo, was camped at the east entrance of the Tabernacle and their ruler was the Sun.

The four fixed signs were used as ornaments on the altars in the Tabernacle. The twelve loaves of shew bread were divided into two piles, (six positive and six negative signs of the Zodiac). Also, the seven branched candlestick depicted the Seven Spirits before the Throne. The ark was ornamented with four figures: one with the head of an eagle, the second with that of an ox, the third with the face of a lion and the fourth figure had the face of a man,—again representing the four fixed signs.

In Scott Elliott's "History of Atlantis", he describes an ancient temple built of adobe or earth, with a stairway leading up around the outside. The stairs were of the same material. They led to the top and the only entrance was found under a rounded dome from the top of the temple. He did not tell us what was under this dome but one who is able to read in the Memory of Nature describes the inside of this ancient temple as having the entrance from the top under a dome like roof, with the inside wonderfully and realistically painted to represent the heavens, the planets standing out prominently from this blue canopy. The stairway led the seer from the top, circling about the wall down to a large council chamber in which were seated twelve men dressed in white robes, wearing white turbans. These men seemed to be very highly developed and learned astrologers. They were the doctors, the priests and the lawmakers. One could go on and on, telling of the many wonderful uses of the science of astrology, both religiously and scientifically.

Medical Astrology

It is not the intention of the writer to take up the historical side of

Digitized by Google

astrology. There is one side which she feels has been sadly neglected by the twentieth century astrologers, and that is the relation of the human body to the signs of the zodiac and planets. The astronomer with his instruments is counting the stars and measuring their distances and sizes. He admits that there is a natural gravitational attraction between the earth and the planets. He also admits that every body in the universe attracts every other body with a certain force. That gravitational attraction of the planets one for another causes perturbation of their motions in their orbits around the Sun. While some astronomers admit this attraction between these bodies, still many of them refuse to believe that this same influence may work upon the inhabitants of the earth. Science believes that the sunspots affect man and that the Moon has an influence on the tides and the weather. Then, how is it possible for man to escape this powerful influence which changes the ebb and flow of a mighty ocean? If skeptics would spend a few moments in an insane asylum during the full of the Moon, they would note the patients very much disturbed. Not counting those suffering from idiocy or obsession, but those really insane, he would find them responding to the changes of the Moon, producing restlessness. Somnambulists, epileptics and insane patients are all subject to spells during the full of the Moon. The ancient philosophers believed that madness was due to the influence of the Moon. Now, if the Moon has such an influence upon the mind and body of man, why should we deny that the planets have power over humanity?

Hippocrates, the Greek philosopher who was called "the father of medicine", wrote: "The man who is ignorant of the science of astrology deserves the name of fool, rather than that of physician". He also said: "The lunar month has such power over our bodies that not only birth, but disease, death or recovery have quite a dependence on such revolution".

In India and China, medical astrology has been practiced for ages. The Indian doctors claim that the influence of the Sun, as well as the Moon, are more powerful in their country because the conditions of the climate are such that it develops greater sensitiveness and the inhabitants are much more amenable to stellar influences. Among some of our ancient philosophers and astrologers, we find one Claudius Ptolemy in his "Tetrabiblos", written 130 A. D., stressing the influence of the planets on the various parts of the human anatomy. An ancient and out-of-print book on medical astrology was recently loaned to the writer, (The work of Reed Saunders, published in 1677). We find a number such ancient philosophers and doctors who have believed in and practiced medical astrology and it seems strange that our modern physicians do not realize more fully the value of astrology, especially in

Digitized by Google

the diagnosing of disease and in selecting the time of operations. Ptolemy warned the physicians over two thousand years ago: "Pierce not with iron that part of the body which may be governed by the sign actually occupied by the Moon".

Science has gone forward so rapidly! So many remarkable truths have been brought to light and the wonderfully improved instruments should bring to the modern doctors of medicine a greater knowledge. But alas! the materialistic method of healing is still holding sway. In their search for knowledge, physicians have overlooked the most potent factor of all,—the soul of things. Materia medica has believed only what it could see and realize through the use of its instruments. The ancients, however, were much more willing to listen to the spirit. They were closer to their God and were more willing to accept His mysteries. But this materialistic medical man has not always existed. We need go back only a few hundred years to find esoteric knowledge among the doctors, and the present materialistic age is almost over. Times are changing and doctors as well as ministers are beginning to respond to the wave of advanced thought which is at present sweepng over all the world. This wave is becoming more powerful and it will soon become a necessity to keep up with its tide. Due to the co-operation of astrologers, who are now more willing to work in groups, astrology becomes more popular. The newspapers and magazines are now ready to accept articles regarding this science, which they would have refused ten years ago.

Epidemics

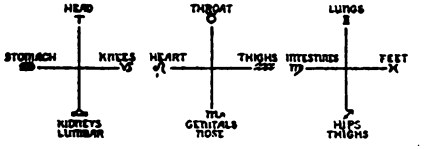
Doctors have never, from the medical standpoint, been able to give the reason for the periodical epidemics of disease. Astrologers, however, know why epidemics appear and why they take on a peculiar organic condition; also why epidemics of like nature reoccur every seven years. Sometimes they may not be as severe as at other times. This depends upon the planets' positions and aspects. What reason can materia medica give for the influenza or "flu", as commonly called, which took so many lives shortly after the close of the Great War? The world battled with this scourge for over two years, and just seven years afterwards the same epidemic broke out again, taking its heavy toll through pneumonia and various other diseases. Doctors claim that large fleshy people and heavy eaters, as a rule, are more subject to this disease and more liable to death from pneumonia. The new school doctor admits that influenza has its origin in the small intestines. He diagnoses influenza as "an infectious, nervous, epidemic disease caused by bacilli. In some instances it affects the respiratory tract; at other times gives intestinal symptoms; at other times, nervous". Now, let us see how this may be diagnosed by the science of astrology.

Google

Vicious Circles

Disease, as we know, comes through planetary afflictions, especially the squares and oppositions. We know that trines and sextiles bring good health and harmony, but through the conjunctions, squares and oppositions man lears his lessons in the schools of life; they bring the inharmony. Doctors admit in many cases that the disease is not always shown or does not always break out at the seat of the trouble. They recognize what we term the "vicous circles", We class cardinal, fixed and common groups as indicating these vicious circles.

THE VICIOUS CIRCLE



In dealing with the subject under discussion, we are most interested in the common signs. Gemini has rule over the lungs, bronchi, breath and oxygenation of the blood; the opposite sign, Sagittarius, rules the sciatic nerves and all the region of the hips and thighs. Virgo rules the abdominal region, the intestines, the lower lobes of the liver, spleen, duodenum, chylification and peristalsis of the bowels; Pisces, the sign opposite Virgo, rules the feet and the fibrin of the blood.

Saturn is the task-master. Through Saturn the soul learns its severest lessons, but he is also the refiner. It is his restraining hand which makes us think. Through Saturn we are brought to the realization of the laws of God; he causes us to seek for the divinity within. We generally look to Saturn's position in the horoscope for that is usually the weak spot. This planet concerns us mostly in this article. It takes Saturn twenty-nine years and six months to pass around the circle of the horoscope, through the twelve signs, and it takes him a little less than two and a half years to pass through one sign.

We will take the common signs as an illustration to bring our point before the reader. Whenever Saturn passes through one of the common signs, which he does every seven years, those whose horoscopes are afflicted by Saturn during his transit through any of these signs, namely, Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius or Pisces, are most subject to the epidemic of influenza. This cyclic law of the stellar bodies does not, however, affect everyone. Some people can walk among the most virulent cases of influenza and are immune, while others can not breathe the same air without attracting the germ. The writer has been closely observing the horoscopes of friends and students who have been suffering from this epidemic during the past year, and in each case found at the time of their illness that the transitting Saturn had touched off afflictions in the horoscope. But mind this: Not all who have planets in common signs are liable to the afflictions of Saturn, for they are only active when a progressed planet touches them off, and

Google

likewise the progressed planets are only active when the transits excite them.

We wonder why epidemics are more malignant at one time than another. During the winter of 1928-9 influenza was much more severe than seven years before. This may be traced to an eclipse. On May 19th, 1928, the solar eclipse fell in 28:18 degrees of Taurus. An eclipse in a fixed sign is more powerful and lasting than those in cardinal or common signs. This was followed by a partial eclipse of the Sun on June 17th, which fell in 26:21 degrees of Gemini, the sign ruling the lungs. If you check up with the doctors' reports, you will see that influenza was at its most dangerous stage and nation-wide during December, January and part of February. Ephemerides for 1928 and 1929 will show Saturn coming into aspect of an opposition with the eclipse of June 17th, and the new Moon on December 12th fell in conjunction with Saturn. This brought the eclipse into action. It was again excited the latter part of December and in January by an opposition of the transitting Mars. You will note from newspapers and reports that the doctors admitted they had the "flu" under control by the middle of February. This credit was given to the Health Department and of course materia medica takes the credit. But God's messengers, the planets, who were at the beginning responsible for this plague were also responsible for bringing it under control.

(*Editor's Note: In future issues Mrs. Heindel will continue the subject of Astro-Diagnosis with specific illustrations.*)

To Members of the N. A. A.

If you did not receive a copy of the initial number of THE JOURNAL, it is probably due to your change of address. In such cases, please notify the Executive Secretary, 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, California.

CHRONOSCOPE of HERBERT HOOVER

By ROBERT DE LUCE

IT IS PROPOSED in the following pages to show by example the method of rectification of the horoscope by use of the equatorial arcs of direction applied to the events of the life.

The first example is the horoscope of Herbert Hoover, President of the United States. The following data is available:

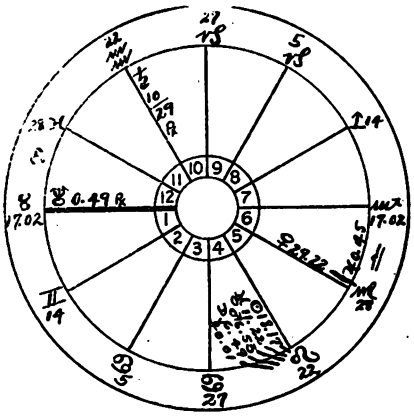
Birth occurred near midnight of August 10, 1874, in West Branch, Iowa. Latitude 41°39′ north; Longtitude 91°22′ west.

The published photographs of President Hoover show a man of heavy

Digitized by Google

build, full face, wide jaw at the back, broad forehead; a short nose, broad at the base. The physical appearance agrees well with the type of build indicated by Taurus on the ascendant.

With the above data the following work figure is erected:



In this figure the Sun is in conjunction with the planet Uranus and the Moon is in conjunction with Mars. As this takes effect in the fourth house, the house of heredity, it agrees well with the fact that both parents died while the native was passing through childhood, indicating that the figure agrees with the facts of the life.

In order to calculate the equatorial arcs of direction for the Sun in the above figure, the speculum is first worked out, as follows:

The Sun's declination is 15°22′; the logarithmic tangent is taken from a table of circular functions of angles, such as Table VII, Page 350, of Simmonite's Arcana.

Log. Tan 15°22′	9.439048
Add Log. Tan. 41°39′ (Lat. of birth place)	9.949099
Gives Log. Sine 14°09′ (Sun's Ascensional Difference)	9.388147

As the Sun's declination is north and it is below the earth, the Ascensional Difference above calculated is subtracted from 90° to find Sun's Semi-nocturnal Arc:

	90°
	14°09′
Semi-Nocturnal Arc	75°51′

Which means in the case, that 75°51′ of the Celestial Equator passes the Meridian while the Sun passes from the western horizon to the lower Meridian (I. C.).

Next calculate the Sun's distance from the Meridian:

Digitized by Google

Sun's Right Ascension for Longitude 18°17′ Leo	140°45′
Subtract Right Ascension of Lower Meridian (I. C.) 27° Cancer	119°04′
Sun's Meridian Distance	21°41′

Table for finding Right Ascension of a heavenly body, given its longitude, will be found at Page 387 of Simmonite's Arcana.

With the above elements the Sun's reference plane, technically called the "Sun's Oblique Descension under its own Pole", is calculated by proportion. The problem is most readily solved by using ternary proportional logarithms. (See page 327 Simmonite's Arcana, or page 398 Chambers Mathematical Tables).

Pro. Log. Sun's Asc. Dif. 14°09′	1.10452
Add Pro. Log. Sun's Meridian Distance	.91915
	2.02367
Subtract Sun's Nocturnal Semi-Arc	.37532
Gives Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own Pole — Log. 4°03′	1.64835

To find elevation of Pole above Sun's reference plane, technically called Sun's Pole, proceed as follows:

Log. Sine Obl. Asc. under Sun's Pole	(4°03′)—	8.848971
Log. Cotan. Sun's Declination	(15°22′)—	10.560952
Log. Tan. Sun's Pole	(14°25′)	9.409923

The Sun's Oblique Descension under its own Pole is found by adding Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own Pole to its Right Ascension:

Sun's Right Ascension	140°45′
Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own Pole	4°03′
Sun's Oblique Descension under its own pole	144°48′

The student who has followed the work thus far can now draw a long breath for the preliminary work is done. We will proceed next to calculations of the Solar Equatorial Arcs:

Take for example the Sun's conjunction with Jupiter, which will be in 0°45′ Libra. Right Ascension 180°41′. Declination South 0°18′. Ascensional Difference under the Sun's Pole is found as follows:

Log. Tan. Sun's Pole (14°25′)	9.41005
Add Log. Tan. Jupiter Long. Decl. (0°18′)	7.71900
Gives Log. Sine Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own Pole in the longitude of Jupiter	7.12905

Which corresponds to 0°05′—Subtract same from the Right Ascension, gives Oblique Descension of 180°36′:

Thus:	180°36′
Sun's Radical Oblique Descension	144°48′
Sun's Equatorial Arc directed to the conjunction of Jupiter	35°48′

Calling Declination "d"; Right Ascension, "R. A."; Ascensional Difference under Sun's Own Pole, "D"; Oblique Descension under Sun's own Pole "Q"; Proceed to tabulate results obtained as above for the various Solar Equatorial Arcs of Direction:

Digitized by Google

Aspect	Long.	d	R. A.	D	Q	Arc
Sun trine Neptune	0°49′ Virgo	11°21′N	152°53′	2°57′	155°50′	11°01′
Sun Conj. Venus	29°22′ Virgo	0°15′N	179°50′	0°04′	179°54′	35°05′
Sun Sext. Mercury	0°01′ Libra	0°00′	180°01′	0°00′	180°01′	35°12′
Sun Conj. Jupiter	0°45′ Libra	0°18′S	180°41′	0°05′	180°36′	35°48′
Sun Sext. Moon	6°49′ Libra	2°45′S	186°15′	0°42′	185°33′	40°44′
Sun Sext. Mars	6°53′ Libra	2°46′S	186°18′	0°42′	185°36′	40°47′
Sun Trine Saturn	10°27′ Libra	4°08′S	189°36′	1°53′	188°33′	43°44′
Sun Sext. Uranus	11°22′ Libra	4°30′S	190°26′	1°09′	189°17′	44°28′
Sun Sext. Sun	18°17′ Libra	7°10′S	196°51′	1°49′	195°02′	50°23′

Converting the above Arcs into time by allowing one day's motion of the Sun in Right Ascension after birth to equal one year of life the following results are obtained:

Aspect	Arc	Time	Date
Sun trine Neptune	11°01′	11 yrs. 11 mos.	July, 1886
Sun Conj. Venus	35°05′	38 yrs. 4 mos.	Jan. 1913
Sun Sext. Mercury	35°12′	38 yrs. 5 mos.	Feb. 1913
Sun Conj. Jupiter	35°47′	39 yrs. 1 mo.	Sept. 1913
Sun Sext. Moon	40°44′	44 yrs. 7 mos.	May 1919
Sun Sext. Mars	40°47′	44 yrs. 8 mos.	April 1919
Sun Trine Saturn	43°44′	47 yrs. 11 mos.	July 1922
Sun Sext. Uranus	44°28′	48 yrs. 9 mos.	May 1923
Sun Sext. Sun	50°23′	54 yrs. 3 mos.	Dec. 1928

Before proceeding further, it is well to give an outline of the class of events that may be indicated by the Solar Arcs of Direction:

FIRST: If the Sun be located close to the plane of the Meridian, that is,—either in or close to the 10th, 4th, 9th or 3rd house, the Solar Arcs of Direction will indicate events or conditions that will affect the dignity, honor or success in the profession or the standing before the world.

SECOND: If the Sun be located near the plane of the horizon, that is in the 1st, 12th, 7th or 6th house, the Arcs of Direction will indicate events or conditions that will affect the health, happiness, contentment or personal relations of the native.

It is the first case that is illustrated in the horoscope of Mr. Hoover. Inspection of the table of Solar Arcs of Direction, previously calculated, shows a remarkable train of fortunate directions occurring in the year 1913 namely, Sun conjunction Venus, Sun sextile Mercury, Sun conjunction Jupiter. These would indicate a wonderfully successful time in regard to profession, honor and public reputation.

The actual conditions of the life were that 1914 was the year in which Mr. Hoover's luck gave him the opportunity to graduate from personal and professional reputation to international and world-wide fame.

Therefore, if the Solar Arcs are to agree with the events of the life it will be necessary to change the time of the horoscope to allow the Solar Arcs, under consideration, to indicate the year 1914.

Take for example the Arc of Sun conjunction Jupiter previously calculated: If the Sun had been posited on the lower meridian the Ascensional Difference of the Sun under its own Pole would reduce to zero and the Arc,

Digitized by Google

Sun conjunction Jupiter, would be 4°04′ longer. Therefore, as one degree is equivalent to approximately one year of life, it will be necessary to change the Right Ascension of the Meridian of the horoscope by reducing the distance of the Sun from the meridian by one-fourth.

As the Sun's Meridian distance was 21°41′, the fourth of which is 5°20′: Therefore, add 5°20′ to 119°04′, which gives Right Ascension 124°24′, or Longitude of 2°07′ of Leo for the lower Meridian of the horoscope.

With the changed Meridian recalculate the Sun's Speculum as follows:

Sun's Speculum

	d	R. A.	M. D.	D.	Pole	Q
Sun	15°22′	140°45′	15°51′	2°57′	10°36′	143°42′

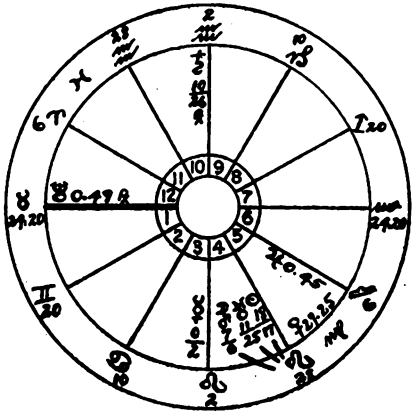
With the changed Speculum of the Sun recalculate the Solar Arcs of Direction:

	R. A.	D	Q	Arc	Time	Date
Sun Conj. Venus	179°20′	0°03′	179°23′	35°41′	39 yr.	Sept. 1913
Sun Sext. Mercury	180°01′	0°00′	180°01′	36°19′	39 yr. 8 mo.	Apr. 1914
Sun Conj. Jupiter	180°41′	0°04′	180°37′	36°55′	40 yr. 4 mo.	Dec. 1914
Sun Sext. Moon	186°15′	0°31′	185°44′	42°02′	46 yr.	Aug. 1920
Sun Sext. Mars.	186°18′	0°31′	185°47′	42°05′	46 yr. 1 mo.	Sept 1920
Sun Trine Saturn	189°36′	0°47′	188°49′	45°07′	49 yr. 5 mo.	Jan. 1924
Sun Sext. Uranus	190°26′	0°50′	189°36′	45°54′	50 yr. 4 mo.	Dec. 1924
Sun Sext. Sun	196°51′	0°59′	195°52′	52°10′	57 yr. 3 mo.	Nov. 1931

It is probable that the work thus far has arrived at as close an approximation of the true time of birth as can be determined by the Arcs of Direction.

Calculating the Prenatal Epoch, the first regular epoch closest to the Ascendant is that given by November 19, 1873, Moon in 22°52′ Scorpio, Ascendant 6°58′ Aquarius. The Animodar of Ptolemy would place Mercury on the lower meridian, giving 21°35′ Taurus on the Ascendant.

The Rectified figure is now erected: Time 10 hrs. 59 mins. P. M.



corroborative evidence, examine the Arc of direction of the male- aturn and Uranus to the Meridian. These often coincide with

Digitized by Google

the death of parents. Calculation with above figure of birth gives Mars conjunction I. C. (Lower Meridian) 5°20′, equating to five years, eight months of life, giving date of April 1880. In this year the father died. Saturn joins the M. C. (Mid-heaven) 8°32′ and Uranus joins the I. C. 9°40′; these Arcs equate to the tenth and ninth years of life. The mother died in the tenth year of native's life.

No doubt some of the strong contributing causes that have brought Mr. Hoover to the presidency are that he has had throughout life, since the tenth year, an unbroken train of favorable Arcs of direction to his natal Sun. Nor will there be any unfavorable Arcs until well into old age. These are very favorable omens that his term of presidency will be highly successful and that the country will prosper under his guidance and the govermental policies that he sponsors will give general satisfaction.

Reviewing in detail the Solar Arcs of Direction:

The Sun came to the sextile of Mars and the Moon in 1920, and the trine of Saturn and the Sextile of Uranus in 1924. With these Arcs to help him, Mr. Hoover established himself, first as assistant politician and administrator, and finally as the logical candidate of the Republican party for the presidency.

Looking ahead for the next eight years, the Sun comes to the Sextile of its natal place in November 1931; Venus comes to culmination of the Lower Meridian (I. C.) in April 1935; and Jupiter culminates on Lower Meridian in October 1936.

The Sun sextile Natal Sun would indicate success in fulfilling public duties and public approval. It comes in time to make probable that Mr. Hoover will take a second term.

The culmination of Venus and Jupiter to Lower Meridian would indicate increase in power and reputation in the second term if he continues that far. All of his policies and acts should be vindicated and become very popular during the second term.

Under his guidance the government will bring about many improvements and developments that will inure to the benefit of the country and conduce toward the prosperity and happiness of the people long after Mr. Hoover's work is ended.

Scientists are working to create a telephone pole that will withstand the impact of a car going forty-five miles an hour. It would be much better to have poles that could jump out of the way.—Toledo Blade.

Scientists, according to a news item, are working with the ameba in an attempt to discover some of the secrets of man, but, so far as we are able to remember at the moment, we have never confided in one.—New York Post.

Digitized by Google

NOTES from the FIELD

FROM AFRICA:

The Durban Astrological Society, 89 Club Arcade, Smith St., Durban Natal, South Africa, report as follows:

At a class meeting recently we read a portion of the speech on "EQUINOXES" delivered at the San Francisco Convention by Virginia L. Porter which was an interesting part of the program. This is the first society of its kind that we are aware of in South Africa. It began with 11 members and during the year about 10 more were added, which is gratifying but not satisfying, as we hope to enroll many more in the coming year. Our astronomical friends have extended an invitation to members of the Society to visit the observatory which we hope to fulfill in the near future.

Recently at one of our meetings much enthusiasm was created by the horoscopes of Lindbergh, Ella Wheeler Wilcox and John Ruskin. Tea and cakes were served and a convivial evening enjoyed. Two intending members gave in their names, and the meeting terminated with renewed interest in astrology.— Fraternally Yours, J. W. Gibbs, Secretary.

(We believe the Durban Society would appreciate astrological books and magazines for their reading room. N. A. A. members may have some to spare.)

SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES—

The year just passed has marked a very important milestone in the progress of the International College of Astrology. This time last year we had with us Mr. William H. Long the founder of our movement, and the benefit bestowed by contact with his genius and personality is reflected in the work of the Sydney Lodge for the past year.

During the twelve months under review the Sydney Lodge has held 22 meetings, two of which have been in the nature of social gatherings, one was a business meeting, one was devoted to showing "how astrology works" and 18 were meetings at which lectures have been delivered on astrology or kindred subjects. With the exceptions of the last Annual General Meeting and the meeting held as a welcome to Mr. Long, all of our meetings have been open to the general public. Apart from members, the record shows that 502 people paid for admission to attend those meetings; in other words, taken throughout the year, we had an average of 25 visitors to each of our public meetings. Considering the prejudice and antagonism we have had to put up with from the Press and a biased public, I think that is a record we may well be proud of and fully justified our existence if only as an instrument of propaganda for and on behalf of astrology.

Digitized by Google

The following subjects show the trend of our lecture work for the past year:

The Building of the Pyramids; The Symbolism of the College Seal; Astrology,—Fate and Free Will; Astrology and Prediction; Astrology, Art and Science; The Horoscope and Life; Fixed Stars and the Nodes of the Moon; The Tenth House; and last but not least we include the lecture on "Astronomy" by Mr. James Nangle, the Government astronomer.

However, perhaps the greatest privilege members have is the right of borrowing books from the library and during the past year the library has increased both in size and value. Apart from the books and magazines purchased by the committee, valuable lessons and magazines have been lent us by Mrs. Sacks and Mrs. Olive M. Stevens, while Mrs. Bessie Leo, Mr. Llewellyn George and C. C. Zain of the Brotherhood of Light have all presented the College with autographed copies of their most popular works. Apart from lessons and magazines there are at present over fifty books in the library.

Fraternally yours,—Basil F. Sutton, Sec'y.

NEW ORLEANS, LA.—

On March 22nd I read a paper on astrology for the Occult Society of New Orleans and on April 21st I read the same paper for the Theosophical Society, having organized an astrological class on April 18th at the latter with officers from that Society to assist in making the class a success. We have a thriving class and I feel that I am doing my bit as a Regional Vice-President of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION to promote astrology as a science. I also conduct a study circle every Tuesday evening.

—Mrs. J. H. Watts

PORTLAND, OREGON—

Enthusiastic letters telling of the interest in N. A. A. activities and soon we expect a formal report of organization of a Chapter there.

From HAWAII news of study circles, but need of organization and a definite plan of active work.

CALIFORNIA—

FROM SAN FRANCISCO comes a post-card invitation reading as follows: PUBLIC LECTURE under the auspices of SAN FRANCISCO CHAPTER of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION by Mr. A. W. LaRiviere. A practical, educational and scientific analysis of the sign "TAURUS"; Sunday, April 21st, 1929, 8 p.m., at the Western Women's Club Bldg. Admission 50 cents.

From the secretary's accompanying letter we quote as follows: "We are holding our fourth public lecture Saturday, April 21st. The result of the previous lectures is quite satisfactory, paying all expenses each time and our advertising costs quite a lot. We have decided not to extend our act-

ivities until fall other than the monthly lecture; then we will organize study classes, but for the next three or four months every one talks vacation".

—Bertha Dumont Johnson.

(Here's wishing you all a fine vacation. All squares and no trines make Jack a dull astrologer.)

SAN DIEGO reports the beginning of another class and by next quarter we may be able to announce the issuance of their Charter.

For information please address Mr. A. J. Bennett, 3015 Newton Avenue, San Diego, Calif.

OAKLAND continues with regular class meetings, lectures and radio talks.

LOS ANGELES: Time and space do not permit more than casual mention of activities. If you could be present at one meeting of the Board of Directors you would be overwhelmed at the amount of work accomplished in an evening. Let it be known that each member of the Board is busily engaged during the day at their personal occupations, besides devoting several evenings a week to teaching and lecturing in the various astrological centers in and about Los Angeles. Much valuable time has thus been whole-heartedly given to the ponderous task of perfecting the Plan of Organization which is already manifesting in very gratifying expansion, but which keeps the Executive Secretary altogether too busy for personal comfort. I wonder when she eats and sleeps, so if your letters are not answered by return mail know that every available moment of her time is devoted to astrology: Lecturing every evening, assisting in judicial and health circles, besides organizing N. A. A. Chapter No. 2 of Los Angeles, composed of specialists in various professional, artistic and business lines, who are supplementing their professionally acquired knowledge with understanding of planetary law. The class as a whole is specializing in Child Welfare and The Cause and Cure of Crime.

But one item of importance we must not overlook. A detailed report from Vahdah Olcott Bickford, secretary of SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH CHAPTER NO. 1 of Los Angeles, may serve as a general outline for other Chapters, so we publish it verbatim:

N. A. A. SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH CHAPTER NO. 1 of Los Angeles, was organized April 16, 1929, at 9:37 P. M., Sun Time. Election made by Vahdah Olcott Bickford.

Following are the elements of the horoscope:

Digitized by Google

Midheaven	20°00′ Virgo	Ascendant	7°12′ Sagittarius
Eleventh House	20°05′ Libra	Second House	8°09′ Capricorn
Twelfth House	15°06′ Scorpio	Third House	14°05′ Aquarius
Sun	26°42′ Aries	Saturn, R.	0°28′ Capricorn
Moon	5°01′ Leo	Uranus	8°28′ Aries
Venus, R.	1°28′ Taurus	Neptune, R.	28°43′ Leo
Mercury	26°15′ Aries	Moon's N. N.	22°37′Gemini
Mars	16°30′ Cancer	Part of Fortune	16°13′ Pisces
Jupiter	16°49′ Taurus		

The first meeting was held in one of the study rooms of the First Temple and College of Astrology at 925 South Flower Street Los Angeles, April 16th, 9:30 (clock time), 1929.

Six of the original nine Charter Members were present, as follows:

Harriet K. Banes, Elbert Benjamine, Vahdah Olcott Bickford, Llewellyn George, Harry Wilkinson, Fred H. Skinner.

In addition to these six the following are also Charter Members:

Joseph Burge, Augusta Foss Heindel, Jennie Warder Wilkinson.

The following officers were unanimously elected:

Llewellyn George, president; Vahdah Olcott Bickford, secretary; Fred H. Skinner, treasurer.

Dr. Llewellyn George gave an outline of the object of this Chapter, briefly explaining the importance of research and that it must begin with **experienced** students of astrology, of which this body will be composed Each member of the Chapter is expected to do some definite research along some specific line or branch of astrology. Taking the various bents of various individuals into account, it is of course understood that persons could only research understandingly and happily into those branches in which they were interested. Therefore, it is the aim to allow each member to select some branch which commands his or her whole-hearted interest. At present the various branches are represented as follows:

Mundane Astrology, Elbert Benjamine; Color and Music, Vahdah Olcott Bickford; Astro-Diagnosis, Augusta Foss Heindel; Vocational Guidance and Criminology, Jennie Warder Wilkinson; Agricultural Astrology, Llewellyn George; Business Direction and Salesmanship, Fred H. Skinner, Diagnosis, Joseph Burge; Natal Astrology, Harriet K. Banes; Technical Advisor, Harry Wilkinson.

Other branches to be added are:

History and Biography, Astro-Meteorology, Radio-Activity, while all the members are of course doing general research all the time.

It will be much appreciated if students will send any charts or data pertaining to any of the above outlined subjects which will help to fill the files of the Scientific Research Chapter with data which will be accessible to

Digitized by Google

all N. A. A. members, and which will eventually be of great help to all students of the science, as it is only through a large mass of data carefully studied and compiled that definite and authoritative findings may be determined.

The need for charts that are truly authentic, of various subjects, and of certain professions, etc., and also of the need of obtaining authentic times of births and events, due to the confusion in the United States in particular occasioned by the use of Daylight Saving Time in many places where the adjoining towns are not using it, was dwelt upon at the first meeting of the new Chapter. Dr. George, our president, also spoke of the importance of the data for the incorporation of cities. This will be very valuable to students studying along mundane lines and any such authentic charts will be appreciated. A blank for such data will soon be issued and may be had upon request to the Executive Secretary.

"Unimpeachable data" of all sorts, to be obtained before our next meeting, is set as our watchword by the president Llewellyn George.

Notes on the Organization Election Chart

URANIAN OBJECT: Uranus Angular, trine Asc., and ruler of 3rd House (Mind). Moon applying to close trine of Uranus from fixed fiery sign of Leo.

MOON: In Fixed Sign, for permanency; increasing in light for growth and success, trine Uranus; (ruling object of chapter) ruler of 3rd House. Moon in eighth, or occult house, which is good for research.

ASCENDANT: Sagittarius, 9th House sign of higher mind, 1st decanate. Trine both Uranus and the Moon and semi-sextile Saturn, which has just gone into its own sign of Capricorn.

SUN: Ruler of 9th House, or higher mind, exalted in Aries in the fifth house, or natural home of the Sun, in conjunction with Mercury, ruler of 10th House, of business and honor. Sun, ruling the 9th is also trine (applying in close orbs) to Neptune in the 9th, or house of higher mind and natural house of Science. The Sun also applies to the trine of Saturn, ruler of the 2nd House.

JUPITER: Ruler of the Ascendant, sextile Mars, with Mars applying closely to the aspect. Jupiter in close sextile to the Part of Fortune, and applying to the conjunction of the North Node, but opposition to the South Node.

PART OF FORTUNE: In the third house, or that dealing with the mind and study.

NEPTUNE: Planet of mysticism and the little understood,—in the Ninth House in trine the Sun, ruler of the 9th and also trine Mercury, ruler of the M. C.

Digitized by Google

VENUS: Close trine Saturn, Venus ruling 6th, House of work and service and also 11th, House of hopes and wishes and friends.

MERCURY: Ruler of the M. C. applying closely to the conjunction of the Sun exalted in Aries. Mercury also trine to Neptune in Ninth. The 3rd House (Mind and Study), 5th House, (Education) and 9th House, (Science and Higher Mind) are all well fortified by planets and good aspects to their rulers. The 8th, or occult and research house, is also well fortified.

URANUS: Representing the type of study and object of the Chapter, is well fortified and aspected by a trine to both Moon and the Ascendant, angular and in 4th, signifying "the end of the matter", and Neptune, ruler of cusp of 4th, in 9th, trine and Mercury, Saturn and Venus, indicating accomplishment of objects of organization.

We, here on the Pacific Coast, eagerly await every bit of news from other astrological centers and hope that our efforts on behalf of the science are likewise of interest to you, for speaking in terms of N. A. A. principles, "East is west, and west is east", so let us hear from you, for "Field Notes" is the news section of THE JOURNAL.

1929 Conventions 1929

The first Convention to be definitely announced is that of the Canadian Astrological Association, in August. For particulars address the Secretary, Canadian Astrological Association, 22 Court House Block, 812 Robson St., Vancouver, B. C.

The Los Angeles Conference will be held in September, election of an auspicious date now being made by Dorothy Kinehan, a teacher in the First Temple and College of Astrology.

At the San Francisco Convention it was decided to hold individual State or Local Conventions in 1929, instead of one large national convention. This will make possible attendance of many unable to participate in a national convention. Begin now planning for your State or Local Conference. You will be well repaid for your efforts by the public interest generated at such gatherings and the individual benefit derived from mutual exchange of ideas.

As soon as your plans are under way, send us notice that we may announce it in THE JOURNAL; the July August-September number goes to press in July.

Remember that nine members in the N. A. A. form a Chapter and permit you to function under the protection of the Charter of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Membership is $3.00 the year which includes THE JOURNAL a quarterly magazine devoted to educational, scientific astrology. Please see application blank on next page.

Digitized by Google

NOTICE

All changes of address and applications for membership in the N. A. A. should be sent to

Executive Secretary, NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASS'N.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, Calif.,

Orders for advertising to

Advertising Manager, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, Calif.,

Matter intended for publication in the JOURNAL, comments and clippings shiuld be sent directly to

Editor, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
8921 National Boulevard, Palms,
Los Angeles, Calif.,

WE INVITE YOU
To Become a Member of the
NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME .....

DATE .....

STREET .....

City .....

State or
Country .....

Name of
Local Center .....

MEMBERSHIP dues are $8.00 per year, which includes such copies of the official Journal of the N.A.A. that may be published during this term of membership. Mail this application with dues to

Bonnie Warder Wilkinson, Executive Secretary,
569 Chamber of Commerce Building,
Los Angeles, California.

(NOTICE: Send all N.A.A. communications to the above address. Make Checks and Money orders payable to N.A.A.).

If you are already a member of the N.A.A., hand this blank to a friend and ask them to join.

Digitized by Google

N.A.A. CHAPTERS, COOPERATING, AFFILIATED CLASSES AND SOCIETIES

Nine Members in the N.A.A. Make a Class or Society Eligible to Apply for a Charter

ALABAMA:

Mobile Astrological Society meets in Theosophical Hall, No. 250 St. Francis Street. Fanny Ruthven, president.

ARIZONA:

Phoenix Astrological Society. For information apply to Mrs. Nola Elmo, 800 W. Madison Street.

CALIFORNIA:

Oakland Chapter No. 1. 337 13th Street. Monday evening at 7:30; lecture at 8:15. Arthur Steele, president.

San Francisco Chapter No. 1. 1255 Taylor Street. Mrs. Dumont Johnson, president; Mrs. F. J. Snider, secretary-treasurer.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 1. (Closed.) Scientific Research Society. Members are devoting time to research in the following branches: Agriculture, Vocational Guidance, Horary, Genethlialogy, Mundane, Diagnosis, Historical, Color and Music, Astro-Meteorology.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 2. (Closed.) Teachers and Lecturers. Specializing in Child Welfare and The Cause and Cure of Crime. Jennie Warder Wilkinson, teacher.

First Temple and College of Astrology. Classes, Tuesdays, 11:00 A. M. to 9:00 P. M., at 925 South Flower Street.

Brotherhood of Light. 808 Union League Building, Second and Hill Streets.

Rosicrucian Fellowship. Mt. Ecclesia, Oceanside.

Santa Barbara. For information apply to Lois Lowe, 1825 Laguna Street.

ILLINOIS:

Chicago. For information apply to Judge J. Turner Sweatt, P. O. Box 154, DuQuoin, Illinois.

INDIANA:

Indianapolis; for information apply to Mrs. Ruth Van De Beuken, 1112 Parker Avenue.

LOUISIANA:

New Orleans Astrological Study Circle. Tuesday at 1836 Esplanada Avenue. Mrs. J. H. Watts, president; Wallace Clemmens, secretary.

Massachusetts Astrological Association. 453 Washington Street, Room 609, Boston, Thursdays at 8:00 P. M. Edna Blake Hald, president; Patricia Pray, secretary.

NEVADA:

Las Vegas. Apply to Mrs. Hazel Hefner, P. O. Box 615, Las Vegas.

OHIO:

Cleveland Astrological Center. For information apply to Mrs. Bertha Stuckey, 3330 Superior Avenue.

RHODE ISLAND:

Rhode Island Astrological Association. 48 Snow Street, Providence, R. I. Annie De Wolfe Watt, president.

Classes Wednesday at 7:00 P. M. Chart readings of current events at 8:00 P. M. Lectures Sunday evenings; announced in the daily papers.

This active center has delivered a number of lectures including the following topics: Bible Stories interpreted by Astrology; Esoteric Astrology. A social-musical entertainment was well attended.

TENNESSEE:

Memphis. For information apply to Mrs. Bertha Hoster, 646 Center Drive, Hein Park.

WISCONSIN:

Milwaukee. For information apply to Mrs. Elizabeth M. Kirchoff, 816 17th St.

AUSTRALIA:

The International College of Astrology, 28 Shadforth Street, Sydney, N. S. W.

EGYPT:

Madame Louisette Lechaut, 24 Private Road, Michel Gad, Faggalah near Cairo

Digitized by Google

THE OPEN ROAD

Afoot I take to the open road,
Light-hearted, healthy, free, the world before me.

Henceforth I ask not good-fortune, I myself am good fortune.
Henceforth I whimper no more, postpone no more, need nothing.

O highway I travel, do you say to me? "Do not leave me";
Do you say? "Venture not,—if you leave me you are lost";
Do you say? "I am already prepared, I am well-beaten and undenied, adhere to me".

O public road, I say back, "I am not afraid to leave you, yet I love you".

From this hour I ordain myself loos'd of limits and imaginary lines;
I inhale great draughts of space.
Do you know what it is as you pass to be loved by strangers?

All parts away for the progress of souls,
All religion, all solid things, arts, governments,—all that was or is apparent upon this globe or any globe, falls into niches and corners before the procession of souls along the grand roads of the universe.

My call is the call of battle,
He going with me must go well armed,
He going with me goes often with spare diet, poverty, angry enemies, desertions.

Allons! the road is before us;
Will you come travel with me?

— Walt Whitman

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL

OF THE

NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

A Magazine Devoted to Educational, Scientific Astrology.

Distributed to Members of the N. A. A.

CONTENTS

Trend of the Times—	THE EDITOR
Ethics of the N. A. A.—	LLEWELLYN GEORGE
Zodiakos, The Circle of Holy Animals—	MANLY P. HALL
Chronoscope of Benito Mussolini—	ROBERT De LUCE
The Ductless Glands—	H. M. LeAPSLEY, M. D.
The Morning's Mail	

★ KEEP ASTROLOGY SCIENTIFIC ★

July August September

1929

CARYL BURTON, Editor; 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, Calif.

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Publisher, Los Angeles, California.

HARRY WILKINSON, Advertising Manager; 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

THE JOURNAL is the official organ of the National Astrological Association, an organization founded in the interest of educational, scientific Astrology. Membership in the N.A.A. is $3.00 the year, which includes THE JOURNAL. Please see application blank.

Subject matter of THE JOURNAL will be selected according to the following requirements.

The branches of Astrology to be represented in the N. A. A. JOURNAL	Nature of Articles	Regulations governing all contributions.
Pathological Astrology Diagnosis Healing Surgery Medicine Chemistry	Technical	Scientific
Astro-Meteorology		
Genethlialogy Horoscopy Progression Rectification Vocational Guidance Biology	Philosophical	Educational Impersonal Non-partisan
Pre-Natal Astrology		
Mundane Astrology	Ethical	Non-sectarian
Judicial Astrology		
Horary		
Agricultural Botany Agrostology Herbal Breeding		
Radio-activity		
Alchemy		

Unsolicited manuscript must be accompanied by sufficient postage to cover return, although we do not assume responsibility for its return.

045885

THE JOURNAL

Broadcasting From Station N. A. A.

Published at 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, California
No editorial responsibility is attached to articles appearing under authors' names.

CARYL BURTON, Editor.

July-August-September
1 9 2 9

Volume 1, Number 3
$3.00 the year

TREND OF THE TIMES

PROFESSOR ALBERT EINSTEIN, that famous German scientist, has been accused of almost every form of aberration from feeble-mindedness to dangerous insanity; on the other hand he has been lauded to unreachable heights of seership by his admiring friends. Between these two extremes the scientists have stepped carefully on what seemed, apparently, to be forbidden ground.

Merely to mention the name, Einstein, has been sufficient cause for many a controversy during these past ten years or so. Now and again some well-meaning individual announced to the world that the Relativity Theory had been definitely "exploded", but scarcely had the last note of its requiem sounded and the tombstone carefully engraved with an epitaph befitting the intellectual greatness of this latest disciple of exposition, than from some unexpected and obscure corner arose that immortal spectre which dogs the steps of all whose feet are set upon the search for Truth, and once more discussion waxed rife throughout the civilized world.

So, in the wilds of Sumatra in the Dutch East Indies a group of the leading astronomers of Europe and America gathered on May 9th to check the Einstein Theory by means of the solar eclipse of that date. They were to proceed along these lines: The average total eclipse lasts only from one to four minutes and the longest possible eclipse for a single observer is about seven minutes. During this miniature midnight the stars in the neighborhood were to be photographed, the stars photographed again at night and their positions compared. If they appear to be in a different position in the eclipse photo it will indicate that the light rays are bent out of their course in passing the Sun, in accordance with the theory of Professor Einstein. This is not the first test of its kind to be made for that purpose, but it is an important one as the effect of a total eclipse upon the transmission of radio waves will also be studied.

To date we have found no mention of their findings, but whatever the result it is certain to be plainly labelled astronomical, yet they are employing astrological principles, pure and simple, to determine the truth of a theory, which, when once publicly accepted by the physical scientists, will entirely revolutionize the thinking world. Or should one say unthinking? Astronomers will receive the credit, and why not? To the warrior belong the spoils. But in so doing another scientific plank from the astrological platform will be transferred to some astronomical observatory, there to be permanently built into their records as belonging exclusively to that department of science and the glory be lost to astrology perhaps forever. Possession is nine points of the law. Each feature of such nature that is appropriated by the adversaries of astrology weakens our own position in corresponding degree to their additionally acquired prestige.

TREND OF THE TIMES

Let us look seriously at the situation. Why was the party to Sumatra composed entirely of astronomers? Why was not at least one astrologer among them, thus definitely aligning astrology with the sciences and thereby defending our claims, our natural rights?

The answer involves a confession. Until the N. A. A. was founded there was no national institution to sponsor such an undertaking, from whose ranks could be chosen a qualified representative to fulfill so serious a mission. Practically every department of science has an endowment for extending its field of research—all save astrology—and if we expect to take our place in the sun beside the other sciences, if we hope to regain the rightful status of astrology and keep intact its principles and glory, then it is high time to bestir ourselves, time to attract the public eye in a manner befitting the inherent nobility we claim for astrology. But a little jaunt like that to Sumatra implies ready access to an exchequer, and that brings us to the objective of this item.

An Endowment Fund for Astrological Research has long been a necessity, first, to definitely establish the claims of astrology, and then to develop them in the laboratory for practical application to every department of life. April 28th, 1930, holds another opportunity like the one we overlooked in Sumatra. Let us begin right now considering ways and means to utilize that occasion to the furtherance of the cause of astrology.

HITCH YOUR WAGON TO A STAR

(From Tonopah Daily News, July 13)

ARIES, LIBRA and AQUARIUS, the first three ships of a fleet of passenger planes, fly from Reno to Las Vegas (Nevada) on the first of a regular daily service, stopping at Tonopah, the half way station.

Among the passengers on ARIES, the pioneer of the fleet, was Leila May Parker of Los Angeles, at whose suggestion the planes were named after the signs of the zodiac, thereby firmly fastening the air line to the stars. ARIES is the plane used by Colonel Lindbergh on his memorable investigation trips not long ago. Among those who had gathered to welcome the ARIES was ex-governor Scrugham of Nevada, who grasped Miss Parker's hand cordially and exclaimed, "It was, indeed, a fitting idea to name the planes after the stars".

In spite of the heavy wind, the second of the fleet arrived on schedule time, nor did it interfere with the graceful descent of the LIBRA as it darted past the landing field and, banking beautifully, whirled into line and flew back to the cleared space where a crowd of citizens were waiting to grasp the hands of Captain Ray Boggs, president of the Nevada Airways, Inc., and his pilot, Captain Roscoe Turner.

AQUARIUS, the third ship to arrive, brought the good news that in ten days regular mail service will begin; also that the passenger service will be extended to Klamath Falls, Oregon.

(Editor's note: Miss Parker is one of the N. A. A. trustees.)

Mathematicians will rejoice in the new Astronomical Ephemeris translated from the original German text of A. M. Grimm. All given points in this ephemeris are for world time, beginning with 0 degrees midnight and ending with the daily revolution, or the midnight following. The ephemeris will appear in January of each year, one full year ahead, thus filling a long-felt want in that it supplies necessary data for the student long before the current ephemerides are off the press. The calculations are made by Mr. Grimm, but the entire arrangement, make up, systematization and finally the importation was the work of Henry J. Gordon, M. D., who has spent more than three years on the work. This new ephemeris is a valuable addition to scientific astrology, amended with planets' right ascension and hourly motion, along with valuable mathematical tables. Price is 75c. They can be

secured from the Mecca Supply House, 143 Roseville Ave., Newark, N. J.

And that reminds us that the Simplified Scientific Ephemeris for 1930 is out in a new cover which adds greatly to its appearance and practical value.

In the same mail with a complimentary copy of Grimm's New Ephemeris came a letter from Dr. Gordon enclosing copies of communications which passed between him and the editor of "Pictorial Review" relative to the article entitled, "Do the Stars Rule Our Destiny"? in the March issue of that publication. The letters mentioned are published in The Morning's Mail. Read them while the subject is fresh in mind. Then hunt up your copy of the P. R. and save it carefully. You will want it when you read Dr. Gordon's reply to your friends.

By the way, Dr. Gordon is president of the Academy of Astro-Pathologic Research of Newark, N. J. Members of this Academy are composed chiefly of medical men of standing. Its curriculum consists of a three years' college course as follows: 8 lectures on Astronomy, 35 on Mathematics-spheric Trigonometry, 18 on Primary Arcs, 12 on Prenatal, 12 on Diverse Rectification, 12 on Subdivision, 4 on How to use the Nautical Almanac. These lectures are of two hours each, in addition to which there are 108 on General Astrology, not including Astro-Pathology which will be taught in the fourth year. All students must have attended college for at least two years before being admitted to the astrological classes. The Academy is a duly chartered university and is the only institution to our knowledge which has the power to confer the degree of D. A. Sc. (Doctor of Astro-Science).

Should the new Astrological Air Route extend a branch to New York soon, perhaps some of us may be on hand to hear C. J. Kullmer (author of the article in P. R.) receive a practical lesson as to correct application of the term, "intellectual outcasts".

Just today we were informed that another ship, the SIRIUS, has been launched and will ply between the U. S. and Mexico. Two more, SAGITTARIUS and MERCURY, are under way.

THE BRAVE SEX SHOWS SIGNS OF CATCHING UP

I like that man who recently sauntered forth in God's broad daylight clad in one layer of pajamas, in keeping with the temperature of the time. I like him because he is courageous; I like him because he is a pioneer.

Feminine dress reform dates back to that time when we first rolled our hose in college. Next we shed our collars, and shortly afterward the hairpin container found its final resting-place in the ash can. Then sleeves went into the discard and skirts became a nominal factor on the dressmaker's bill. What an improvident waste of material during all those years of ruffled petticoats and dragging draperies!

Among our many inconsistent laws and customs that of "correct dress" stands out pre-eminently. Why should it be considered correct for a woman to appear at dinner with bare arms or clad in cool and becoming fabrics while her escort perspires unto profanity under several layers of unbecoming and unhealthy woolens and what not? Why should a blouse be considered correct for wear at meals and shirt sleeves not? Verily, Dame Fashion plays strange pranks on some of us. However, it appears that the brave sex have rather enjoyed the role of martyr these many years past, judging from the pertinacity with which they conform to such barbarous customs, and I venture to predict that it will be left to some enterprising and benevolent "female of the species" to design the first reformed-dress-suit for men. Try it, sister. I wager they will take to it like flies to the honey jar. All they need is a little encouragement.

He who would reach the heights must travel light. Cursory thought may condemn such reference as a superficial disregard of the niceties of life, but to cast from us all but life's essentials, implies first a mental unloading of many outworn and outgrown habits and customs, most of them traditional and constituting

just so much slag and ashes in the fires of regeneration. It implies, furthermore, a courage not of the flesh, a conviction not of the mind. But each movemet aimed to secure a greater degree of physical comfort, each new effort toward individualized self-expression generates within itself a proportionate responsibility to surrounding world conditions.

In modern feminine dress the chances of concealing physical imperfections are practically nil, which is likely as God intended. Many a parent has cause to ponder gravely at the human caricature embodied in their offspring. The Miss (and Mr.) of today may with profit to the future race turn thought to practical dietetics and hygiene. To blush at mention of choosing proper times for conception is no longer regarded as evidence of good breeding or chastity, and in another eon perhaps the biological urge may pause to heed the dictates of science toward producing definite and superior types of humanity.

History relates that in the development of a civilization famed for its far-reaching and powerful cultural influence, all but the physically perfect were put to death. A bit rough on some of us, that. Admitting the historian's leaning toward fiction, nevertheless, we must credit him with a passion for perfection even though he overshot the mark in method, due perhaps to a one-sided ideality that sought immediate realization.

As masculine dress reform acquires a corresponding degree of ingenuous brevity to that which characterizes the now customary apparel of the so-called weaker sex (and they say it is coming), logical deduction foresees a redistribution of the pet vanities hitherto described solely in the feminine gender. That will be a time for serious reflection on one's aesthetic assets and liabilities; a time when thought goes ruminating into the causational past and to future possibilities. Then is likely to come a time of weighing and balancing, of introspective stock-taking and a serious summing up of individual responsibility to the race. In the final count, wholesale homicide may suggest itself as the lesser of two atrocities, but to be reckoned with in the light of present-day knowledge which conveys the power to eliminate by less drastic means the sick and unsightly, the sordid and the sad. A slow process, to be sure, this application of intelligent volition in our reproductive efforts, but as we take a second look about us, wouldn't it be worth while? My reflections on the subject are summed up in a thought from our good friend, Dr. LeApsley: "Astrology should be the means of preparing for the birth of the wanted child".

THE EDITOR

THE LOS ANGELES CONGRESS

The National Astrological Association will hold a Congress in Los Angeles, September 24th, at 925 South Flower Street. Complete programs will be mailed to N. A. A. members in and about Los Angeles, but the following skeleton will be sufficient inducement to make you want to hear the rest. Bring a sandwich and a friend, and between lectures go down to the basement and get acquainted over a cup of coffee.

Program

1:06 p. m.—LECTURE by Sanford Emmons Bell

2:00 p. m.—MAKING A HOROSCOPE (class) Dorothy M. Kinehan

3:00 p. m.—ASTROLOGICAL SYMPOSIUM: Ten minute talks by six leading teachers, on timely topics astrologically considered.

6:15 p. m.—DELINEATING A HOROSCOPE (class) Harriet K. Banes

7:30 p. m.—LECTURE by Manly P. Hall

(Program as given is subject to change.)

A Suggested

CODE OF ETHICS

Of The

National Astrological Association

By LLEWELLYN GEORGE, President

Part III

BECAUSE a horoscope accurately cast and correctly delineated requires hours of time and laborious concentration, it occasionally happens that the astrologer does not feel in the mood or does not find it convenient to undertake the important responsibility of the work immediately upon request. He may know that in a few days conditions will be more conducive to finer execution of the work.

In such cases the client should be notified at once so that he may be spared the anxiety which accompanies delay. Usually, if the client does not receive an immediate acknowledgment of receipt of his data and payment, he becomes concerned lest his confidential data has fallen into alien hands or his money lost. In cases where the client is ill, nervous or in distress, such delay causes needless apprehension. He may think you have discovered something in his horoscope too dreadful to disclose. Or, as the days go by and no word arrives, he concludes that it was foolish to send for a horoscope and wishes he had not done so. In either event, the psychology of the delay may be detrimental and should be avoided.

Astrologers are just as capable as workers in other professions of observing correct business ethics and establishing at once complete understanding and satisfaction in all transactions with clients. Nothing is more exhilarating to the client than to find his astrologer prompt to acknowledge his order and then to receive the delineation and find it explanatory, instructive and informative. Particularly does he cherish information and encouragement.

However, sometimes information is sought of a nature which will require all the astrologer's skill and delicacy to answer, for one should always endeavor to be constructive. If the answer to your client's question is negative, that is, disappointing or disconcerting, bring your knowledge of helpful psychology and metaphysics to bear on the matter and follow it with an idea that removes some of the sting and softens the blow of a painful disappointment. But the supplement must be logical and true as well as encouraging. It must be susceptible to acceptance as a fact and capable of being proved by the science itself. In other words, wherever there is a hopeful condition, actual though remote, do not fail to state it, for the astrologer should be a friend in need.

AS TO DEMISE

There are some questions which the judicious astrologer will abso-

lutely refuse to answer. The question of the date of demise is fraught with such tremendous psychological reactions of unfavorable or depressing nature that it is unwise to divulge such date. The only exception is when working for a physician on a case where you are pointing out the critical and beneficial days and it is necessary for him to have full information in order that he may do the patient the justice of exerting his greatest skill at the most important times.

The question has yet to be decided that a man **must** die at a certain time. Dr. L. D. Broughton, who was a celebrated physician and astrologer of New York, died at the exact time he predicted. On the other hand, Professor Chaney, equally celebrated as an astrologer and a friend of Dr. Broughton, refused to die at a time when all indications pointed that way, until he finished his book which required a few years more of his life.

This feature in astrology has not been thoroughly developed; a great deal of research is yet required to establish accurate or unimpeachable rules to determine date of demise infallibly. Much has yet to be learned regarding this, not only in celestial-dynamics, but also in physiology and psychology. Because of the uncertainty involved and the consequent danger of error, it is by far the better part of valor not to attempt the doleful predictions. Even if the calculations could be made exact, it is doubtful, in view of the formidable psychology involving the client, the members of his family and his friends, that it would be good policy to assume the responsibility of generating in them the accompanying reactions so highly charged with emotion. (However, in some cases if the client did **not** die, you might as well get right out of town!)

DIVORCE

Another delicate question which astrologers are sometimes called upon to answer is that of divorce. "I think I am mismated. Shall I get a divorce?" one or the other writes to the astrologer. Of course, if they are mismated their horoscope would show it. But it is not within the province of the astrologer to suggest divorce. That is a legal matter in which the client should consult the family lawyer. The judicious astrologer does not wish to be put in the position of lawyer or judge, but he assumes those offices if he undertakes to advise in this matter. Hearing only a part of one side of the case, he is in the unenviable position of trying to be just to the partner, the children and the property interests. If he is unwise or inexperienced enough to advise a divorce, he may find himself in conflict with the partner, involved in a lawsuit and subpœnaed to court. Marriage is a contract and the time an astrologer should be consulted about it is before marriage; the person to consult afterward is an attorney.

By what has been stated it is readily seen how necessary is the constant exercise of discretion, otherwise, in his exuberance of enthusiasm the astrologer may leap beyond his domain, in the desire to be of service, and find himself usurping the field of the physician, surgeon, lawyer, judge, broker, engineer or other specialist. A qualified astrologer is capable of co-operating with any of these in a valuable manner in the interest of his client. Advice had best be not too dogmatic, but given as a suggestion contingent upon the further ap-

proval of the specialist to whom the matter relates.

PREDICTIONS

Public predictions have been the downfall of more than one over-ambitious student. Too many have rushed into public print with startling predictions, which, failing to materialize, brought odium upon the science and discredit upon the work of other more painstaking investigators. It would be much better policy to avoid predictions when giving matter to the press, giving interviews of instructive interest instead, and thus inform the public that astrology is strictly an educational subject. Too long has the world been impressed with the idea that astrology is a fortune-telling game. Sensational and unverified predictions confirm that impression.

In his contact with the public, the N. A. A. astrologer has the opportunity to correct this erroneous idea by introducing the subject in a dignified and instructive manner. The predictions that have failed did so because the astrologer overlooked some points in the chart or made incorrect deductions from what he did observe. It does not follow that astrology is at fault but that in common with other humans the astrologer is not infallible. When a doctor or a surgeon makes a mistake it is quickly buried, but when an astrologer errs the press stars it in the headlines as a shining example of "what fools these mortals be"!

Public opinion censures error. To prevent adverse criticism does not mean to avoid predictions, but rather to take them before those who are capable of judging a prediction on its merits. Instead of taking it to a newspaper where it is presented to a skeptical public, take it to a class in astrology, place the chart on the blackboard, analyze it carefully, discuss it impartially, make judgment from it, and await results. When the time of prediction has passed, place the figure again upon the blackboard and establish the points in it which were corroborated by that which transpired, or learn wherein it failed. Regardless of whether the deductions were right or wrong, the class will have learned another practical lesson.

A WORD FROM THE WISE

In the very first aphorism of the Centiloquy in the "Tetrabiblos" by Claudius Ptolemy, we find the following admonition:

> "Judgment must be regulated by thyself, as well as by the science, for it is not possible that particular forms of events should be declared by any person, however scientific, since the understanding conceives only a certain general idea of some sensible event, and not its particular form. It is therefore necessary for him who practices herein to adopt inference. They only who are inspired by deity can predict particulars".

Ptolemy has been called the father of modern astrology, since he collated the knowledge of his wise predecessors from numerous sources and compiled the "Tetrabiblos" or four bibles of astrology (between 75 and 167 A. D.), which is the foundation of present day astrology.

When such serious and important statements are made by so great and accomplished a scholar as he who gleaned wisdom from the wisest at a time when astrology

was acknowledged as the light of science, his statements are cherished by later earnest students who grasp the hereditary torch of knowledge to carry the light still further into the minds of men.

Occasionally a combination of planetary aspects may be observed in a natal or progressed horoscope so very obvious in their indications that the astrologer can safely venture to predict the event and the date of its release or manifested expression.

But experience in actual practice more often bears out Ptolemy's declaration, ".....it is not possible that **particular forms of events** should be declared by any person, however scientific, since the understanding conceives only a certain **general idea** of some sensible event, and not its **particular** form".

The National Astrological Association aims to comply with the higher mandates developed by the sages of old, and to observe and respect the value of those teachings which time has tested and found true.

As it is a great temptation, especially when one is young, enthusiastic or dogmatic, to predict "particular forms of events", a recollection of Ptolemy's first aphorism may serve to temper or modify the judgment with laudable effect. For, doubtless, the violation of this axiom, on the part of over-zealous students, has brought considerable disrespect upon a noble science through unfulfilled predictions of events.

This does not mean that the attempt to predict should be suppressed, but rather that discretion should be observed as to when and where predictions are made.

It is, therefore, the belief of the N. A. A. that the class room—not the press room—is the best place to demonstrate the worth of astrology.

Failure in the class room means another lesson learned or to be learned; failure in the newspapers means another unnecessary demerit marked up against astrology by a public thereby made still more skeptical.

Astrology is not solely dependent upon either predictions or horoscopes for proof of its values; its fundamental value lies in the fact that it explains the operations of natural laws and proves its hypothesis by the correspondences which are everywhere evident and continually transpiring. Through the study of planetary vibrations and physical correspondences, or reactions thereto, a trained student is enabled to make logical deductions and develop his skill to a point of accuracy where it enters the realm of science. He may so intelligently develop his faculty for deduction that in many cases he can as unerringly predict forthcoming conditions as an astronomer predicts the time of the next solar eclipse. It is to enable students to reach this desirable stage of precision that the National Astrological Association has been created, so that in the strength of united and organized effort will be made possible opportunities for the advancement of its adherents to that admirable stage of higher understanding. With this idea in view new classes are being started, existing societies are being strengthened by those who are eager to learn and become proficient and scientific.

Equipped with a chart made mathematically correct by efficiency

born of study and experience, no one is so well prepared as the astrologer to venture a prediction with reasonable expectation of its subsequent verification. The value of a horoscope to a client is not in mere predictions of what will happen tomorrow or next day, for he is really most interested in knowing the **nature** of various **conditions** with which he needs must cope, and when they will manifest. What tendencies will he develop? What urges will surge through his being? Given an adequate description of these things and the time of their activity, the client may intelligently prepare to avert or minimize their effects, or improve the fruitful opportunities, as the case may be.

It is necessary to make quite a distinction between predicting **events** and describing **conditions** or **tendencies.** From a legal standpoint, under the present status of astrology in most municipalities, predicting events for a client brings the work under the head of "soothsaying", (soothsayer: one who pretends to have supernatural power to foretell future **events**) and unless a license has been obtained to practice "fortune-telling" such predictions constitute a violation of the city ordinance and are subject to penalty.

To a legitimate student of real astrology it is odious to pay such license and thereby be classed as a "fortune-teller". Because this indiscriminate condition exists, all lovers of educational astrology should work together through the N. A. A. to secure just legislation and proper legal representation. In the meantime practitioners must exercise discretion in all work for the public.

For instance: In a case where a capable astrologer was hailed into court by an investigator on the charge of "fortune-telling without a license", the judge asked the defendant if he predicted marriage in his reading to the "investigator". Defendant replied, "I never predict events. I do not claim any supernatural powers. I make a chart mathematically, according to astronomy, and from it I make logical deductions, according to astrology, concerning tendencies and conditions". The judge replied in this fashion: "If you do not predict events, if you do not claim supernatural insight, you are not soothsaying, neither are you a fortune-teller if you preface your remarks with "according to astrology'. Case is dismissed".

It is not the intention of municipal authorities to harass those engaged in worthy, educational work, yet it is their business to detect fraud, and to control fortune-telling by a license system. The line of demarcation between the legitimate exponent of astrology and those who are using it as an "easy money" proposition, is so vaguely defined in the understanding of the average "guardian of the law" as to be imperceptible. They are rated as of one class. In fact, he may not be aware that the former class exists.

However, the public is becoming discriminative. They have learned that imitation proves the existence of the genuine. Cheap "readings" although miscalled horoscopes, and horoscopes padded with ready-made pages have at least aroused an interest which now seeks for and is satisfied only with genuine, personalized facts drawn from the depths of actual science.

To meet this call for reliable information, the time has come when

efficient exponents of astrology are needed to meet the public and supply the demand in a business-like way, serving the public as do others engaged in professional callings, and at the same time representing astrology in its useful aspect of service and education.

Naturally, one who has been trained in astrological doctrine, who has attended classes and taught the science to others, delivered lectures, contributed articles to magazines, is an active member of a duly incorporated National Astrological Association, and who conducts his business in a dignified manner, is apt to gain the respect of municipal authorities, instead of their antagonism, and be deemed an asset to the community, rather than a menace. To help aspiring students to qualify for the needs of the work in the field, the N. A. A. publishes an educational Journal and encourages the formation of N. A. A. Chapters through which will be developed our future teachers, lecturers, writers and organizers. Each new member added to the organization hastens the day of such desirable representation.

It is not the intention of a federal government to hinder lawful educational work, but it will not tolerate the use of mailing privileges for anything that savors of graft or fraud under the guise of science. Vendors of ready-made readings labelled "horoscopes", and horoscopes padded with ready-made pages are looked upon with suspicion by postal authorities and usually barred from the mails.

Technically and properly **a horoscope is a delineation from the chart based upon the place, year, month, date and time of birth of a certain** individual, and such a delineation is suitable to no other person; any other work which omits **any** of the foregoing data and yet pretending to be a horoscope is considered a subterfuge and is usually quickly treated as such by the postoffice. Doubtless, ready-made "life readings" whether at a dime or a dollar have done much to create public interest in astrology, but when they are sold as genuine **horoscopes** the buyer has to that extent, at least, been imposed upon and the **science** of astrology has been abused by the insufficient use of required data, by the use of the title "horoscope" on an incomplete and generalized reading instead of a personalized delineation, and also by the wrong impression upon the purchaser who thinks he has received the best that the science of astrology has to offer.

On the other hand, genuine horoscopes accurately made by qualified astrologers and based upon all the required data for a certain individual, are accorded the full privileges of the mail. Such specialized work is not merely of "interest value", it is useful, being both instructive and constructive, and when executed by an astrologer in good standing among those of his own profession the work is extended the same mailing service as other valuable documents.

(To be continued)

We are advised that the Oakland and San Francisco Chapters will hold a joint N. A. A. Congress. As the date has not been announced, we suggest that you write for information to Mr. Arthur Steele, 538 47th St., Oakland, Calif.

ZODIAKOS

The Circle of Holy Animals

By MANLY P. HALL

THE TRUE ASTROLOGER must be more than a mere monger of horoscopes; he must be a philosopher. He is the successor to an exalted order of learning, and he must be true to the high destiny to which his science calls him. The origin of the celestial science is obscured by that night of time which preceded the dawn of history, yet the elements of astrology are perpetuated in nearly every form of learning. According to the first traditions of the Orphics, the universe was originally divided among twelve gods, or units of rationality. These gods are the ideas or monads of Universal Order. They are the four Chaldean triads of divine beings perpetuated in modern astrology under the symbolism of the elemental triplicities. To each of these twelve ruling gods was assigned a division of the world, and over its own respective division the divinity presided, establishing its own Mysteries, orders of worship, and those arts and sciences of which it was the peculiar patron.

The establishment of the divine orders is beautifully set forth in the myth of Apollo, the sun god, and Python, the great serpent. The sun is the hierophant, the lord of the Mysteries, the exalted being who dwells in the twelve chambers of zodiacal initiation. Upon entering the sign of the Scorpion (which is represented by the rocky spur of Mt. Parnassus), the sun man found coiled among the rocks Python, the huge reptile which had crawled out of the slime left by the flood. In the Greek account of the Deluge, all mortals perished with the exception of Deucalion and Pyrrha, who repopulated the earth by throwing stones over their shoulders. With his arrows symbolic of his rays of light, Apollo, the Solar Spirit, slew the evil Python and, casting its body down into a deep crevice in the rocks, established the order of the Delphic Mysteries. The noxious fumes arising later from the decayng body of the serpent were the vapors of ecstasy by which the Pythian priestess was caused to enter into an ecstatic state. In his precessional march, the sun thus performs twelve herculean labors, founding in each age his own peculiar Mysteries. The sign occupied by the sun at the vernal equinox is thus regarded as oracular, for the voice of the sun god is heard speaking through the depths of this sign from the penetralia of his zodiacal sanctuary in the remoteness of the heavens.

Through antiquity the schools of the heavenly Mysteries existed in every great civilized nation. The constellations visible in the midnight sky were represented upon the earth by shrines and temples of philosophic learning, by schools of an inner wisdom. There were consequently twelve great Mysteries from which flowed forth those spiritual truths essential to the well-being of humanity. In like manner, the planets were venerated, the Seven Wonders of the ancient world being erected as pentacles to propitiate these wanderers of the sky. Research reveals that the rites of Aries, or the Celestial Ram,

were celebrated in the Temple of Jupiter Ammon in the Libyan desert; the rites of Taurus in the Egyptian Mysteries of Serapis, or the tomb of the Heavenly Bull; the rites of Gemini in Samothrace, where Castor and Pollux, the Dioscuri, were hymned with appropriate ceremonial; the rites of Cancer in Ephesus, where Diana, the Multimammia, was revered; the rites of Leo in the Bacchic and Dionysiac Mysteries of the Greeks; the rites of Virgo by the Eleusinian Mysteries in Attica and the Christian Mysteries of the Virgin Mary. In India, Virgo is "Durga", a goddess of great power and dignity. The rites of Libra are peculiarly related to the Roman Catholic Church and the hieroglyphic of Libra is still worn as one of the chief ornaments of the Pope. The rites of the Scorpion are the Mysteries of the Apocalypse and the ceremonials of the Sabazians. The rites of Sagittarius are the Mysteries of the Centaurs. Chiron, one of this vanished race, was the mentor of Achilles. The rites of Sagittarius were of Atlantean derivation, for Poseidon, the lord of the sea, was the patron of the horse. The rites of Capricorn were the Mysteries peculiar to the Babylonians, and the composite body of the sea-goat signifies that these were celebrated at Babylon and Nineveh. The rites of Aquarius, the ancient water-man, pertain to the Mysteries of Ganymede, the cupbearer of Zeus and lord of the ethers, keeper of those waters which are between the heavens and the earth. The rites of Pisces are those of Oannes and Dagon, the fish-gods; for, as St. Augustine writes: "There is a sacred fish which was broiled and eaten by the sinful for the redemption of their souls". Pisces is also the sign of the great Deluge, when the waters of heaven, descending upon the earth, mark the close of a Kalpa, or cycle of manifestation when the worlds cease and the Creator upon His serpent couch floats over the surface of oblivion.

Thus while the origin of man's concept of the zodiacal constellations and the forms which he assigns to them must remain an unsolved mystery, the doctrines founded upon the orders of the stars and the wanderings of the planets through the houses of heaven have come to dominate in a most powerful way the affairs of



SERAPIS

The patron of the Egyptian Mysteries is here shown with his body encircled by a serpent symbolic of the annular motion of the sun. The zodiacal signs are faintly visible upon his body.

men. The ancient astrologers were wiser than their modern imitators, for they were in possession of a secret doctrine relating to the Mysteries of the constellations. If this doctrine could be re-established, it would go far to clarify the all-too-complicated issues of modern existence and would re-elevate astrology to its true position of dignity as the cornerstone of the house of human learning. Heathen, pagan and Christian alike are united by astrology, for all faiths—with the possible exception of a few primitive forms—are astrological in origin. This fact alone should develop tolerance in matters of religion and incline us to study the sacred science of the stars and learn the inner import of their respective revelations.

For the purpose of making more evident the importance of astrology in the mysteries of philosophy and the soul, let us briefly examine a few of the mystical and spiritual allegories founded upon astrological correspondences. James Gaffariel, court astrologer to Cardinal Richelieu, in his remarkable work, "The Talismanic Magic of the Persians", declares that he has discovered the alphabet of the stars by which the celestial writing was caused to appear upon the walls of heaven. Gaffariel traces the Chaldaic Hebrew characters of the early Jews in the star groups, affirming that the destinies of both men and empires are written in letters of light upon the broad expanse of the firmament. Thus is the Universal Bible written in the heavens and the will of the gods continually made manifest in the combinations of zodiacal consonantal elements and the planetary vowels.

ARIES

The glorious day when the sun entered into the constellation of Aries at the vernal equinox was a time of great rejoicing among ancient peoples, for it marked the beginning of the march of the victorious sun god up the vaulted arch of heaven towards his golden throne in the constellation of Leo. This radiant solar divinity is represented, therefore, as a golden-haired youth holding in one hand a lamb and in the other a shepherd's crook. Thousands of years before the birth of Christ the pagans adored this figure of life and beauty, gathering in the squares before their temples and crying out as with a single voice: "All hail! Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world". In the ancient Isiac Mysteries of Egypt, the goddess Isis stands upon an altar formed of a black cube stone, the corners of which are ornamented with the heads of rams. The ram is the symbol of fertility, for at the season when the sun enters Aries the seeds, impregnated with the solar life and rendered moist with the lunar humidity, germinate and burst forth into growth and power. To the Egyptians, the horns of the ram were symbols also of royalty and divinity, for they appear upon the plumed helmets of the Egyptian gods and also the hieroglyphical representations of their deified Pharaohs. Jupiter Ammon is depicted with rams' horns upon his forehead; the Moses of Michaelangelo is also shown with horns. Jupiter Pan, the Lord of the World, and God as the Demiurgus or Generator of the inferior sphere, are both represented as a goat man. The pipes of Pan are the Seven Spheres and the composite figure itself signifies the sun as the symbol of virility. Aries, the ram of

energy and ambition, becomes man's tempter also. So the Devil is represented with the head of a goat.

Among the ancient Scandinavians, the hieroglyphic of Aries, or the ram's horns, represented the hammer of Thor the Thunderer, and to this day the hieroglyphic of Aries is the hammer of the gods. In Freemasonic ritualism, this hammer is not only the mallet of the third degree with which the candidate is struck but also the hammer of the Master Builder—chief among the tools of the Craft. Nor should we forget the lambskin apron which is the emblem of purification of the generative processes. In Greek mysticism, the Golden Fleece for which Jason and his Argonauts risked so much is directly related to the ritualism of Aries, for this Fleece is now declared to have been a book which, written upon the skins of rams, contained the wisdom of the Mysteries. The Golden Fleece, therefore, is the "wool of the wise", the same wool which they pull over the eyes of the foolish. In the ancient symbolism, Aries, the Ram, was the throne of the god Ares (Mars), the figure of creative energy. Ares was the symbol of the divine fire, the flame of spirit. It was the beginning of life, for at the season over which it ruled, victorious Spring escaping from the embrace of Winter begins its tragic journey down the pathway of the year. Winter, Spring, Summer, and Autumn were called the Yugas, or ages of the year. Winter was the beginning and the end, infancy and decrepitude. Spring was glorious adolescence, Summer strong maturity, and Autumn brave decline. Born in Capricorn, the "Light of the World" finds in Aries the turning point where it casts aside its swaddling clothes and, filled with the exuberance of youth, sets all creation athrill with the vibrations of its radiant life.

(To be continued)

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Another N. A. A. Chapter Added to the List.

SANTA MONICA CHAPTER No. 1 was officially organized with the following charter members: Mrs. Louisa Bethel Hall, Mrs. Emily M. Malster, Mrs. Dorothy Ades, Miss Patricia D'Estes, Miss Sarah A. Wilde, Mrs. Cecil K. Tranteau, Mrs. Flora N. Garlick, Mrs. E. Worlforth and Mrs. Mary Toby.

The Chapter will specialize on Medical Astrology and Vocational Guidance, holding classes Tuesday afternoon and evening at 1635 Fourth Street, Santa Monica, Calif. For particulars phone Mrs. Hall. (Santa Monica 21198) Teachers are Mrs. Hall, who has spared neither time nor effort to build this Chapter, and Mrs. Malster of London and Egypt, who for seven years has been a teacher at the Brotherhood of Light. School opens September 24th.

This new Chapter held an N. A. A. Congress on September 9th in the Council Chamber of the City Hall of Santa Monica. Although the Council Chamber is used exclusively on that week night by the Emerson Club, of which Miss D'Estes is president and Mrs. Hall an active member, the Club extended the courtesy of its use to the new Chapter for that evening. Among the speakers were Llewellyn George, president N. A. A., and Elbert Benjamine, president Brotherhood of Light. Hostesses for the evening were Mrs. Edith Cleveland and Mrs. Ruby Raye Clark. The Hall was filled to capacity, not merely with curious ones seeking entertainment for an idle evening, but with earnest, intelligent people, interested in a movement for which Mrs. Hall and her associates deserve much credit. In organizing this Santa Monica Chapter No. 1 of the N. A. A. they become an active unit in a nation-wide movement toward higher education, and in establishing an Astrological School in Santa Monica they are justified in taking unto themselves a goodly measure of civic pride. The program was enriched with violin selections by Mrs. Jack Walling, of the Keith Circuit, and the evening was in all ways a real success.

CHRONOSCOPE OF BENITO MUSSOLINI

By ROBERT DE LUCE

THE METHOD of rectification of the horoscope by use of equatorial arcs of direction and the prenatal epoch is illustrated in the following pages by application to the horoscope of Benito Mussolini, prime minister, "Il Duce" and virtual dictator of Italy since 1922.

It has been stated in former articles that equatorial arcs can often be used to find the true ascendant within three or four degrees when birth time is unknown. The prenatal epoch is also useful in finding the true ascendant within a fraction of a degree provided the approximate location of the ascendant is previously known within a few degrees of the true place.

In the "Life of Benito Mussolini" by Margherita G. Sarfatti is given the date and hour of Mussolini's nativity,—July 29, 1883 at two o'clock in the afternoon, on Sunday, the fete of the patron saint of the parish, in the village of Dovia near the city of Forli, Italy. Taking the above data as approximately correct the figure of the horoscope is erected.

The Sun's declination is 18°47',—the Right Ascension 128°26'; the latitude of Forli is 44° N., hence, tangent 44°	9.98484
(Sun's Declination) 18°47' give tangent	9.53161
Sun's Ascensional Difference under the pole of the country equals Sine 19°10'	9.51645
Sun's A. D.	19°10'
	90°
Sun's Diurnal S. A.	109°10'
R. A. MC	165°51'
Subtract—R. A. Sun	128°26'
Gives M. D. Sun	27°25'

or the Sun's distance from the Meridian by Right Ascension.

To calculate the Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own pole (call this quantity "T") :

Ternary Proportional Log. Sun's Asc. Dif.	(19°10')—	.97273
Add Log. Sun's M. D.	(27°25')—	.81726
		1.78999
Subtract Log. Sun's S. A.	(109°10')—	.21718
gives us the Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own pole ("T")	(4°49')—	1.57281
Therefore, Sun's Right Ascension is		128°29'
Sun's Asc. Dif. ("T")		4°49'
Gives Sun's oblique Descension		133°18'
The Sine of Sun's Asc. Dif. ("T")	(4°49')—	8.92411
The Cotangent Sun's Declination	(18°47')—	10.468389
Gives Tangent Sun's Pole	(13°52')—	9.39249

Next calculate the solar equatorial arcs for the first 45 years of life. The method of calculation may be summarized as follows:

1. Set down in order the various longitudes where the Sun would form perfect aspects with the various planets.

2. With these longitudes find the corresponding declination of the Sun from the ephemeris.

3. With the longitude find the corresponding places of Right Ascension from the table of Right Ascension, such as those given by Simmonite on page 387 of the "Arcana".

4. With the declinations found above find the Ascensional Difference under Sun's pole in horoscope by use of formula: (Log tan pole plus log tan declination equals log sine ascensional difference ("T").

5. Combine Ascensional Difference ("T") with Right Ascension to find Oblique Ascension or Descension (See problem XLV Page 235, Simmonites "Arcana".

6. Subtract Sun's radical oblique ascension or descension from the oblique ascension or descension just found. The result is the equatorial arc of direction.

7. Convert equatorial arcs into time by allowing a day's motion of the Sun after birth to equal one year of the life.

8. Judge the effects of the arcs of direction from the nature of the planet and the nature of the aspect formed.

Setting down the results in tabular form gives the following:

Aspect	Long.	Decl.	Right Ascension	"T"	Arc	Time yr. mo.	Date
☉ ⚹ ♄	7°♌ 34′	18°N 22′	129° 59′	4°42′	1°23′	1 5	Jan. 1885
☉ ⚹ ☽	9 ♌ 08	17 58	131 35	4 35	2 52	3 0	July 1886
☉ ⚹ ♂	13 ♌ 10	16 52	135 39	4 18	6 39	6 10	June 1890
☉ □ ♆	20 ♌ 56	14 30	143 21	3 40	13 43	14 3	Nov. 1897
☉ □ ♄	7 ♍ 34	8 40	159 16	2 9	28 7	29 9	May 1913
☉ □ ☽	9 ♍ 08	8 10	160 40	2 2	29 24	31 2	Oct. 1915
☉ □ ♂	13 ♍ 10	6 37	164 30	1 38	32 50	34 11	July 1918
☉ ⚹ ♃	18 ♍ 33	4 32	169 29	1 7	37 18	39 10	June 1923
☉ ☌ ☿	20 ♍ 52	3 37	171 36	54	39 12	42 0	July 1925
☉ △ ♆	20 ♍ 56	3 36	171 40	54	39 16	42 1	Aug. 1925
☉ ⚹ ♀	21 ♍ 36	3 30	172 17	52	39 51	42 9	May 1926
☉ ⚹ ☿	5 ♎ 33	2 S 09	185 5	32	51 15	55 4	Jan. 1939

The above table gives a significant train of malefic arcs of direction beginning with the Sun square of Neptune coming to perfection in 1897 and running to the Sun Square of Mars in 1918. Compare the above train of arcs of direction with the course of Mussolini's public career.

From the time that the native began his independent career at the age of eighteen until the year 1914, he fought a bitter and relentless fight against the prevailing institutions and methods of his time. He took the attitude of a radical and violent socialist. He was arrested many times and served a number of short terms in jail. By his utterances and writings he challenged the existing order and championed the cause of the workers as against the capitalists. Gradually after the world war began his nationalism overcame his internationalism and socialism, and eventually he turned and espoused the cause of the conservative elements of the nation and fought the radical and revolutionary elements who were trying to seize the political and industrial power and convert Italy to a communist form of society governed by the Dictatorship of the Proletar-

iat, similar to that inaugurated by the Bolsheviki of Russia. Mussolini's change of purpose would appear to be related to the change of nature of his solar arcs of direction which after the termination of a train of malefics was followed by a benefic arc of direction to Jupiter. About this time came the founding and propagation of "Facismo", soon followed by political success and finally the taking over of the reins of government, Oct. 28, 1922. This latter event would also imply a strong influence of Uranus although the above table indicates the solar arc Sun Conjunction of Uranus to come to perfection July 1925, which seems rather wide of the mark.

Noting that the other arcs would also fit the events of life better if they were shortened a little, it is proposed to change the time of the trial horoscope to bring about that result. The method of calculation is now shown:

Allow the arc of Sun conjunction of Uranus to measure close to	Oct. 1922
Subtract	July 1883
Gives	3 months and 39 years.

39 years and three months equates to 36°46'. It is required to change the time of trial horoscope so that the arc of direction of Sun conjunction of Uranus shall measure to 36°46'.

From tabular result	39°12'
Subtract	36 46
Gives	2 26

It is next to be calculated what change is necessary in the Sun's Meridian distance to make the difference of 2°26' in the Ascensional Difference ("T").

From above calculations:

Sun conjunction Uranus—Ascensional difference under Sun's pole ("T")	4°49'
Difference to be added	2 26
New Ascensional Difference ("T")	7°15'

To find Meridian Distance of Sun in new position use formula:

Log. "T"	(7°15')—	1.39493
Log. M. D.	(109°10')—	.21718
Sum of above		1.61211
Minus log Sun's A. D.	(19°10')—	.97273
Gives log Sun's M. D.	(41°18')—	.63938

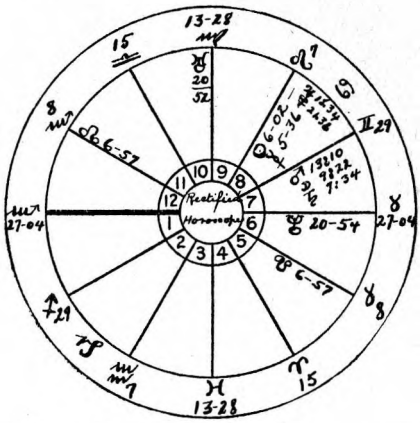
New Sun's M. D.	41°18'
Add Sun's R. A.	128°26'
Gives R. A. M. C.	169°44'

Above R. A. M. C. by Table of Houses gives 19° Virgo on M. C. and 1° Sagittarius 1' on the Ascendant in Latitude 44° N.

This calculation carries the change further than other considerations warrant. There are very strong indications, such as character, disposition, and physical appearance, that the ascendant of the native is in the sign Scorpio. But it can be allowed that possibly the very last part of

the sign Scorpio is on the ascendant. Using the above as a guide it is readily found by the rules for discovering the epoch that the one fulfilling the above indications occurs October 15, 1882, which ascendant is 9° Sagittarius 31° (Male). Moon 27° Scorpio 4′ (Female orb) and Moon in male quadrant, is accepted as most probable under the conditions found above. Scorpio 27°4′ is taken as the true ascendant for the rectified horoscope.





With the rectified figure the Sun's pole is recalculated and new polar values of the Ascensional Differences ("T") of the solar equatorial arcs are recalculated giving the rectified arcs as follows:

Sun's Speculum from rectified horoscope: Declination 18°47′, Right Ascension 128°26′, Semi Arc 109°10′, Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own pole 6°23′, Polar Elevation 18°25′, Oblique Descension 134°49′.

SOLAR ARCS OF DIRECTION FROM RECTIFIED HOROSCOPE

Aspect	Decl.	R. A.	"T"	Obl. Asc.	Arc	Time	Date
	N						
☉ ✳ ♄	18°23′	129°59′	6°21′	136°20′	1°31′	1yr. 6mo.	Feb. 1885
☉ ✳ ☽	17 58	131 35	6 12	137 47	2 58	3 1	Aug. 1886
☉ ✳ ♂	16 54	135 39	5 48	141 27	6 38	6 10	Jun. 1890
☉ □ ♆	14 30	143 21	4 57	148 18	13 29	14 0	Jul. 1897
☉ □ ♄	8 40	159 16	2 55	162 11	27 22	28 11	Jul. 1912
☉ □ ☽	8 03	160 59	2 42	163 51	28 42	30 4	Jan. 1914
☉ □ ♂	6 38	164 30	2 13	166 43	31 54	33 11	Jul. 1917
☉ ✳ ♃	4 32	169 29	1 33	171 2	36 13	38 9	May 1922
☉ ☌ ♅	3 37	171 36	1 14	172 50	38 1	40 8	Apr. 1924
☉ △ ♆	3 36	171 40	1 14	172 54	38 5	40 9	May 1924
☉ ✳ ♀	3 30	172 17	1 7	173 24	38 35	41 3	Nov. 1924
	S						
☉ ✳ ☿	2 3	185 5	0 42	184 23	49 34	53 6	Feb. 1937
☉ △ ♄	2 58	186 57	1 00	185 57	51 8	55 3	Nov. 1938
☉ △ ☽	3 43	188 36	1 15	187 21	52 32	56 10	Jun. 1940
☉ △ ♂	5 12	192 7	1 47	190 20	55 31	59 10	Jun. 1943

Following is a comparison of the events of the life with the completed arcs of direction:

Native leaves home, attends college, graduates, teaches school, emigrates to Switzerland, follows trade of brick mason, attends university,

consorts with radicals and revolutionaries and is finally deported back to Italy as an undesirable alien. (1897—1904, Sun square Neptune)

Native continues as socialist agitator and writer, occasional jail occupant, works hard, suffers poverty, gains no personal advantage, at outs with the government of his country and the chiefs of his party. (1904 to 1912, Sun Square of Saturn)

Breaks with socialist party, resigns from the editorship of the socialist journal, "Avanti", starts publication of his own journal "Popolo di Italia". (1912 to 1915, Sun Square of the Moon)

The native goes into military service, serves in the front line trenches, is seriously wounded. (1915 to 1918, Sun Square of Mars)

The native abandons his socialist and revolutionary theories, becomes a practical politician, plays upon the national pride and ambition of the Italian people, is elected to parliament. (1918 to 1921 Sun sextile of Jupiter)

The native instigates and leads an armed revolutionary force overthrowing the government on the one hand and suppressing the communists and the syndicalists on the other; marches his "black shirt legions" upon Rome, takes over the rulership of Italy as Prime Minister and Virtual dictator, silences his enemies with cudgels, castor oil, banishment and occasional assassination. (1924 to 1929, Sun conjunction of Uranus, Sun trine of Neptune, and sun sextile of Venus)

It will be noted that these last mentioned arcs are still in force though of course they are weakening but will continue until the Sun comes to the sextile of Mercury in 1937.

In the above chronoscope it will be readily noted that the arc of direction of the Sun conjunction of Uranus comes to perfection a little late to be the indicator of the revolutionary activities of the native, nevertheless events often happen in the life a little in advance of the time indicated by the arcs of direction sympathetic to the former.

As a final check upon the rectified horoscope, examine the arcs of direction to angles:

Converse motion of the Midheaven brings it to conjunction of the Sun in 37°6′ which equates to 39 years 8 months of life, which indicates calender date of May 1923.

The meaning of the equatorial arc of Midheaven conjunction of Sun is success in affairs of state, attainment of power, dignity and authority by the native's own ability and efforts, public recognition.

As the above arc of direction occurs so close to the time of the native's attainment of the dictatorship (Oct. 28, 1922) it may be taken that the horoscope is properly rectified.

Mercury comes to the same position, converse conjunction of the Midheaven simultaneously with the Sun, giving further testimony of the same nature.

How long will Mussolini continue to govern Italy? What success will he achieve? A glance at the above table of Solar Arcs of Direction show an unbroken train of benefic arcs till 1954, which indicates unbroken success in honor, dignity, achievement, and governmental power up to that time. Only one thing stands in the way of such a long career; that thing is his life which may be cut short much sooner. His natal Moon is besieged by the malefics Saturn and Mars, indicating danger of death by assassination. Of the three modes of exit from physical life, assassination, accident or disease, the occidental position of the Moon favors disease as the most probable. Of diseases that may terminate his career, pneumonia, influenza or some other affection of the lungs is most to be feared.

Not only will Mussolini govern well but he will most probably be one of the most powerful forces to stabilize the peace and security of Europe, in spite of the warlike gestures he occasionally makes. There is very little likelihood of Italy engaging in any warlike adventures while Mussolini holds the reins of power.

In regard to Mussolini's health there is apt to be a break of some serious illness or danger to the life when the Sun comes by converse mundane direction to the arc of direction of conjunction of Mars, which measures to the angle 53°23′ and equates to 57 years 10 months of life which corresponds to date of June 1941. From that date begins a series of evil directions that threaten the life.

So the indications given by the solar arcs of direction are that Mussolini will continue in power as long as he is able physically to carry on and that he will have at least twelve more years to build a solid future for the nation whose destiny he now directs.

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Canadian Astrological Convention a Big Success

From Vancouver, B. C., comes the following press notice:

Wednesday was the final day of the Canadian Astrological Association convention, which has been in session at the Hotel Vancouver since Sunday, and which is the first convention of its kind to be held in Canada. The newly elected executive for the ensuing year is composed of the following officers:

President, Mrs. Ada Muir; vice president, John T. Worsley; honorary vice presidents, Arthur Steele, Oakland, and Robert Lacey, Spokane; secretary, Mrs. E. M. Eggie; treasurer and publicity director, F. H. Edwards; literature convener, Mrs. A. L. Grant.

The evening session was devoted to music and a discussion of "Astrology as a Predictive Science," in which Miss Hall, Arthur Steele, Oakland, and Robert Lacey, Spokane, took leading parts. The fact was stressed that failures in the predictive phase of the science were by no means the fault of the science, but due to imperfect work on the part of the astrologer.

Remember the Congress date of Los Angeles, September 24th.

To Members of the N. A. A.

If you did not receive a copy of the initial number of THE JOURNAL, it is probably due to your change of address. In such cases, please notify the Executive Secretary, 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, California.

THE DUCTLESS GLANDS

In Relation to Astrology

By H. M. LeAPSLEY, M. D.

(Continued from Jan-Feb-March issue)

IT MAY BE that you will bring forward obligations you assumed twenty, thirty or forty years ago. I am not concerned with the assumption of obligations. Under no circumstances dare you assume them and then run away and leave them, but if you are living in a way that is getting you but ten to fifteen percent out of life, then there are bound to be ways and means, astrologically, that you could apply, whereby you would find certain days on which to endeavor to advance from the environment you are in.

Neptune is creative no matter where you find it; more creative in the water signs than in the fire, and more objective, more apparent, more opaque in its secretions in the earth signs than in the air signs, but, notwithstanding, it is always creative. That creative power exists in and through the ductless glands. That is the only place you will find it. Physiologically speaking, the creative power is in the sexual glands (gonads). The average individual knows that, but I am not talking of the creation of physical bodies like ourselves. The energies in these glands can be transmuted through the creative power into something else. You may find an idea in the birth of the Nazarene. We remember where He was born —there was no room for Him in the inn. The only place for Him to be born was in the stable. Forget the Nazarene for a moment and listen to this: The creative energies you have come from what we call the stable in our lives; that is how we degrade the best things we have. If there is one power we have superior to another it is the creative power, and if there is one thing we are more ashamed of than another it is that creative power. Can we be consistent and hold that attitude? I fail to see it. We have this creative power and it is resident in the sex glands, physiologically. That does not mean that this same power cannot be utilized elsewhere. You know that the abuse of the sex power means a decrease in mentality. We are learning it all the time, very painfully, that the decrease in the sex power in parents giving birth to children means an increase of idiocy. That is due to waste of power. So, if a conservation of that power may in some way be introduced, if a transmutation of the power so conserved may be effected and if that transmuted power can find expression in creative ability, do you not realize that we have simply lifted the power of creation from physiological bodies into vital ideas, into imagination? Neptune is that power; Neptune is the imagination. Creativeness is not limited to any one of the glands, but it is limited to the power of imagination. (If you can limit imagination I would like to know how you do it.)

The people who are going to command are those who learn to obey. To do this particular thing, let us take an illustration: You have quarreled with somebody dur-

ing the day and you lie in bed wide awake, and lay down the law to that individual. You say so and so and so and so, and resolve to say "so and so" to him tomorrow. It would be the finest thing in the world if you carried out your intention tomorrow because of the calmness of judgment in the quietude of the night when not being disturbed by replies. And if you just had the courage next day to say what you realized the night before, people would be very much better friends. It is that absence of the courageous, that lack of the heroic which makes it hard to obtain experience of these glands.

As Saturn can be used in terms of restraint, as for instance when something is shut in within yourself (the urge to speech or action) which you see and recognize but are not going to permit to manifest, just so do you gain in value by virtue of the influence of Saturn over the glandular system. I have in mind a physician, who, at the entrance of the U. S. to the World War was talking with the consul of one of the allies. We were together. This gentleman, the physician, was born in Germany, and was wise enough to know what it meant to be living in a country that had gone to war with his fatherland. The consul began to speak to him in terms of what Germany had done. The physician stood it just as long as he could, endeavoring to control himself, and finally arose and said, "Sir, I won't let you take the personality out of me which I am trying to restrain". That is Saturn controlling the power belonging to him. That gentleman would not permit anyone to take out of him the personality he was endeavoring to restrain. Have we not personalities that we wish could be restrained? Saturn gives that power.

Then turn to Neptune: Is there anything you want to do? Do you want to form anything, create anything? Neptune is the power waiting for you that will furnish the means if you have the ability. Saturn can help you "stick it out" but Saturn cannot help you create. Neptune can help you create, but Neptune cannot help you "stick it out". You need both.

Now we come to Venus. In general terms, physically speaking, just as I would speak of Neptune pertaining to imagination or emotion —of something just beyond the physiological line—Venus is something just inside the physiological line. Neptune never affects the body physically and directly, but affects it indirectly by virtue of mental influence. For instance, Moon square to Neptune in a horoscope will give a disordered imagination. I do not mean something that is low and grovelling. I have in mind a musician whose highest aim is to make jazz, to change our fine classical pieces into dance music. He wanted to alter the melody of Schubert's "Serenade" and make it into a fox-trot. That is what I mean by a disordered imagination. He was living the Moon square Neptune.

When you have adversities to these planets you are going to have adversities to the mind. Neptune belongs to the mind, passing into the body indirectly. Venus reaches into the structure and is back of all venereal troubles and back of all paralysis; it is the degradation of Venus which makes that possible.

There is a matter in connection with Saturn and Venus that should be mentioned here.

Sometimes a baby is born strong, well and lively. In a few years the child begins to be quiet and subdued, wants to sit by the fireside, has no inclination to go out and play. It eats well and sleeps quite well, but just loses interest in doing anything. Then comes a time when it feels so dizzy that it does not want to move around. Comes a day it remains in bed, or if it does get up, reels, and you call a doctor. He does the best he can, but he is not living inside that organization. He applies his previously gained knowledge and experience to the best of his ability and after a while he says, "Why, that is Frederick's disease"! How did he knew? A man, called Fredericks, some years before had specialized in that kind of trouble, had segregated it from other troubles and it became known as Frederick's disease. That gave us no knowledge.

If you will examine the horoscopes of children of that type you will find Saturn in conjunction with Venus; you will find that invariably. Venus has no constructive power in the presence of Saturn's restraining power. Venus is tender and kindly, artistic and optimistic, beautiful in sentiment; representing things that are desirable but not often obtainable in a competitive world, while Saturn is at home in a world of that kind. He is strong in our world today. Therefore, in the creation of our organisms in relation to Venus, Saturn has a preponderance of power, and if Saturn is in conjunction with Venus then a Venus quality in some manner is restrained. It is restrained in terms of the particular line in which they are involved, that restraint meaning a waste of the thyroid gland, and then we have the cretin which means that Saturn has prevented the normal secretion coming from the gland—has dried it up as it were—just as people with Saturn conjunct Venus usually have cold feet, due to lack of secretion, lack of radiation, hence there is coldness. Similarly, Saturn in close conjunction with Venus hinders the particular function Venus has in that particular area, and a child born under such circumstances lacks something. That lack in Frederick's disease is not lack in the glands, as in the case of the thyroid (the cretin); it is a lack of secretion going to the muscular system to tone it up.

As the muscles begin to expand through the growth of the body and have no power to draw upon, there comes a time when the body has reached the limit of its muscular growth. The body is not being fed through the fluids obtained by the glandular secretion and the result is that the baby lies in bed for a few years; the muscular system has atrophied, is paralyzed. After a while he cannot hear, cannot speak. Then comes a time when he scarcely feels the sense of touch, and in several cases I have attended, where physicians took secretions from the spine for examination, looking for syphillitic trouble, it terminated in complete paralysis. If astrology can throw any light on that matter by virtue of a study of the conjunction of Saturn and Venus, then it becomes its moral duty to do so, and now comes the thought that is not very far away from my idea of astrological knowledge:

> Astrology should be the means of preparing for the birth of the wanted child.

If the prospective mother knew anything about astrology she certainly would not have a baby during the conjunction of Saturn and

Venus. We have the right of choice; babies are not forced upon us. Anyone who ever believed otherwise, their day and generation are gone long ago. We have the right of choice; let us exercise it intelligently. We are morally responsible for that point of view. I have been told many times that it is a crime to limit the family. The crime exists only in some people's minds; there is no basis in fact. There is no power anywhere that is going to force paternity upon anyone. And if one has the right of choice, in the same manner as we exert it, to that extent are we morally responsible.

(To be continued)

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

No Wonder There Were Fifty Present!

On Friday, May 24th, the Occult-Astrological Society of New Orleans held their first banquet. The dinner was arranged with the following menu: Occult Relish, Numerology Cocktail, Spiritualistic Soup, Hypnotic Salad a la Zodiac, Rosicrucian Fish (!!!) with Triangle Sauce, Masonic Lamb, Corn a la Karma, Theosophy Potatoes, Psychology Ice Cream and Cafe Astrologique.

Each place card contained an occult saying, read by the guests in alphabetical order. Mr. Henry B. Meyers, president of the Society, read a treatise on the Occult Interpretation of Colors, which was much enjoyed by the fifty guests. Every one was called upon to express their opinion as to the benefit and pleasure to be derived from an organization of this nature. We received good newspaper mention.

—Mrs. J. H. Watts.

(Editor's note: ! ! !)

This Spells Co-operation

They say that no news is good news. Just as we were beginning to wonder whether the Massachusetts Astrological Association might have moved their headquarters from Boston to Sagittarius, the postman brought a letter from their president, Edna Blake Hald, filled with details of their activity, each word of the two closely typewritten pages permeated by her wholesome efforts on behalf of astrology.

We believe these few excerpts will interest you:

".....but now we are getting a bit of capital ahead and plan to get a Hall as soon as practical in the fall, where we can have a reading room to be kept open at least one afternoon and evening each week, besides having the weekly meetings there, desk room to be rented to M. A. A. members for consultation, and the Hall to be rented for classes on different evenings to M. A. A. members and those approved by the Board of Directors. There should be increased sale of books under such an arrangement, also a bigger membership.....We can then have a Bulletin Board, desk room for out-of-town astrologers on their trips here and in time a stenographer to take dictation for typed work for those who do not have their own offices. In time we will probably be able to pay someone to take charge and keep the place open every day in the week.....Circumstances are entirely different here than in the West. There never has been a real center; only a few practice astrology except as an avocation. .....Many others will join when they find that those in the organization are working together harmoniously as we are doing. Of course we must and do accept those who apply for Senior Membership who can pass fair examination, and all interested in astrology are eligible to Junior Membership, **but until we are strong enough to seek an ordinance licensing astrologers we have to be careful about Senior Membership.** (We will always be careful of course)".

EDITOR'S NOTE: We emphasized those few words in black as they bear directly upon one of the principal reasons for organizing the National Astrological Association. Each new member added to the N. A. A. increases our prestige in proportion to what that member brings to the N. A. A. in scientific knowledge and willing co-operation, and helps to hasten the day of **just laws for astrology.**

THE MORNING'S MAIL

New York City
August 14th.

Caryl Burton, Editor,
Journal of the N. A. A.,
Los Angeles, Calf.

Dear Mrs. Burton:

I regret my delay in answering your good letter of July 4th and also acknowledging receipt of the second issue of the N. A. A. Journal.

The remarks on page 16 of that number, with reference to epidemics, is quite pertinent at this time and I believe this subject could not be stressed too strongly now, although we should also consider all the factors involved. Some astrologers ascribe epidemics to eclipses while others, quoting Dr. Broughton, attribute them to the perihelia of major planets. Both the perihelia and perigee positions of major planets are worthy of careful astrological study under this subject. We already know that the perigee position of Mars is followed by epidemics of eruptive diseases which are most severe at periods of fifteen years when Mars is in perigee and at the same time opposition to the Sun.

In connection with our weather observations during 1917-18 we pointed out that, in addition to the perihelion of Jupiter, that planet would be squaring Neptune in March, 1917, while Saturn would form a conjunction with Neptune in 5:00 Leo during August of the same year. On December 31, 1917, was recorded the coldest weather on record in New York City, with a temperature of 8 below zero. On August 6th, 1918 the hottest day on record was noted with a temperature of 103 degrees! Weather abnormalities appear to coincide with periods of epidemics.

The year 1930 will be replete with abnormalities of weather. First of all Saturn will be tenanted in Capricorn and will tenant the nadir on the Pacific Coast at the forthcoming winter solstice. The fun will start on Christmas Day, the extreme cold reaching the Eastern States four days later. Saturn squares Uranus on February 22nd. During the spring it will square Uranus again on April 9th. Jupiter, while close to the north tropic, will oppose Saturn on July 27th, then form a parallel with it on August 24th. Jupiter squares Uranus on Seprember 5th and Saturn will again square the latter on December 12th. Here is something of interest not only to astrologers interested in astro-medical researches but also to the medical profession and the insurance companies. Adverse configurations appear to have some connection with volcanic eruptions, from which the escaping gases and dust traverse the earth for months afterward and cause epidemic diseases.

In the New York Sun of August 14th we read the following item:

"HAVANA, Aug. 14. (A. P.) Reports to the Cuban Quarantine Department state that the number of bubonic plague cases in Peru and Ecuador had increased which has caused Cuba to refuse docking facilities to any ships from Peru and Ecuador not having health clearances from Panama health authorities. Examinations of all persons aboard ships from the two republics will be made under the new ruling".

The following item was printed in the N. Y. Eve. World of August 13th:

"SHANGHAI, Aug. 13 (A. P.) Health authorities of the international settlement today announced Shanghai had become 'an infected port' as a result of prevalence of cholera, which, it was stated, has reached an epidemic stage. Other oriental ports have been notified and special safeguards concerning ships from Shanghai were expected to be invoked at once to prevent possible spread of the disease. The American Consul General has notified Washington authorities that an epidemic exists".

For interesting bibliography pertaining to this subject astrologers are referred to Broughton's "Elements of Astrology", page 72, in which he refers to the recurrence of cholera at twelve year periods, following the perihelion of Jupiter.

We hold that the adverse aspects between the major planets serve to further intensify the effects on weather and health.

Richard A. Proctor, the astronomer, one of the bitterest opponents of astrology in Dr. Broughton's time, expressed his opinion that when sunspots were at their maxima the interest rates on money were lower, and that when sunspots were at their minimum the money rates were highest. He opined, therefore, that the Sun must rule our Stock Market. Incidentally, the New York Stock Market chart has Leo on the ascendant. Sunspot frequencies are related to the perihelion of Jupiter at periods of 11.86 years. They reach their minimum after Jupiter attains its aphelion station midway between two such intervals. It may be of interest to mention that inasmuch as Jupiter attained his perihelion station on March 15, 1928, the famous "Coolidge Bull Market" in Wall Street began on March 9, 1928, while the **Sun was squaring Saturn.** Ordinarily, such a configuration is indicative of a dull, declining market.

On August 8th the Federal Reserve Board increased the discount rate from 5 to 6 per cent, the highest since 1921 and a crash followed. But Jupiter is now in Gemini and the country's prosperity has to be reckoned with. When Jupiter opposes Saturn next July—well, that will be another story.

Fraternally yours,
George J. McCormack

P. S.—Planetary forces seem to be gathering for another hurricane in the Gulf States September 5—8th.

Can you advise me of the address of a reliable person who can and will erect my horoscope by rectification and give a vocational reading for me I can make a chart from time of birth, but have not advanced sufficiently in the study to rectify the chart when time is unknown.
—C. S. S.

Reply to C. S. S.:

The N. A. A. does not recommend any particular astrologer or teacher. It is our aim to publish in The Journal only such matter as we believe to be from authentic sources and from experienced researchers, likewise, when professional cards are carried in The Journal they will represent practitioners who have been creditably passed by the Examining Boards. This matter was touched upon in the first issue in our reply to E. M.

I think you should give a list of the N. A. A. officers, regional vice-presidents, etc., in The Journal. How can we represent the Association when people do not hear of us?—Mrs. J. H. W.

Reply to Mrs. J. H. W.:

The first part of your request is answered in this issue. As to the Regional Vice-presidents, they were appointed for one year, beginning with the Hollywood Convention in 1927. Those officers are being automatically superseded by whatever individual is elected president of the first N. A. A. **STATE CHAPTER** of each state. You know that nine members in the N. A. A. make a class or society eligible to apply for a Certificate, thereby acquiring the right to function under the protection of the National Charter. **So the way you can best serve astrology is to organize an N. A. A. Chapter.** Upon request the Executive Secretary will supply you with detailed information relative to organization.

In spite of the usual unpleasantly warm weather at this time of the year, our society has convened regularly with classes and business meetings and our members are as enthusiastic as could be desired. We already have more than the required number of N. A. A. members for a Chapter and shall apply for our Charter soon. We have looked into the laws of this state and find them as good as any other, so will take steps to incorporate under its laws soon.

We are more than grateful for the assistance given us in our organization efforts in the way of advice, free literature, etc., and the extra copies of The Journal have been distributed with good results.

Our Society extends good wishes to all other members of the N. A. A.—N. E.

Reply to N. E.:

We were glad to receive your fine letter of July 5th, telling of the enduring enthusiasm that is being manifested by your astrological students. This speaks well for your leadership and in that connection may we offer for your consideration a very important point relative to incorporation.

If you are organizing an independent society, and are planning to incorporate

under the laws of Arizona, we are indeed sorry to hear it, as the various **State** Chapters of the N. A. A. are what is bringing the **national** recognition of Astrology, for which we have worked so hard, and for which our national Charter was granted (See Articles of Incorporation in first issue of Journal, page 8, paragraph 8.)

For instance: Suppose that every state incorporated under their own state laws. It would mean that we would have as many different associations as there are states in the union, all working for Astrology, **but under different laws,** which would bring about an immense amount of confusion, duplication of labor, tremendous extra cost for incorporation fees, and would still leave us without a **National** Association without which those important objectives toward which we are working will be very difficult to attain. **But STATE CHAPTERS all working under one Charter, constituting a NATIONAL Association, can, through that unified effort, produce much more effective work for Astrology—and quicker.** Remember, that "A house divided against itself must fall".

A number of independent State Societies, each working separately, would of course accomplish considerable good for the cause of Astrology, but 48 State Chapters all working together under one Charter, with the same objective in view, would much quicker receive **federal** recognition, than otherwise, and that is the point toward which we are striving.

After many meetings of the Executive Board and much serious consideration of the subject of charters, it was deemed the wisest plan to incorporate the N. A. A. under the laws of California which has **strict charter laws.** In doing so we were endowed with a charter for the next fifty years, embracing some of the most liberal and advanced objectives ever granted an educational association. We could have obtained a Charter with less work from some other states noted for their easy charter granting, but taking into consideration the vital principles involved, we deemed this the better way. As students who are endeavoring to cooperate with celestial laws, we are anxious also to comply with civil laws.

However, the fact that any organization acquires incorporation papers from its own particular state, does not necessarily exclude them from the opportunity of joining the National Astrological Association in the usual way and receiving a Certificate from it, and conducting its business under the **national** banner.

Through unified action all the various branches would be correlated into a powerful organization working toward the same objective. "With uniformity of technique, ethics and practice, the National Astrological Association makes the public confident that Astrology represents a systematized, co-ordinated and scientific means of learning how to come into conscious harmony with the duly timed and benevolent operations of Nature, in a manner which improves life". (From CODE OF ETHICS in April Journal.)

Of course you are in a position there to decide this momentous question, for such it is, and we believe that you will decide it from the standpoint of "The greatest good for the greatest number". We have offered these constructive suggestions in order to help you to decide and when you are ready to make definite arrangements, we want you to know that whichever you deem the best procedure **for the good of Astrology** we will co-operate to the best of our ability.

This is to thank you for the extra Journals you so kindly sent me. Am giving them to those whom they should most interest.

I find it difficult to get a sufficient number of people interested to form a Chapter. The older students of astrology do not seem to favor organization; seem to think they are above or beyond any such thing. Chances are that I will have to start a class of beginners and from them form a Chapter.—F. P. C.

Reply to F. P. C.:

We believe that you will find your letter quite definitely answered in the foregoing reply to N. E. Those advanced students who are preparing themselves for professional work (and all who aim to use astrology for helpful purposes) will find food for serious thought in what has been said regarding organization, for without organization it is impossible to successfully combat the unjust legislation against astrology which exists in so many communities. Until that barrier to public recognition is removed, we cannot fully demonstrate the real educational value of astrology. This seems an opportune moment to quote a few words from one who is in position to speak with authority upon the trend of development in astrology: "Laws are prepared to do away with us altogether.

It is high time that we unite for mutual protection". Read his challenge in the following letters.

(Editor's Note: Following are copies of the communications which passed between Dr. Henry J. Gordon and "Pictorial Review" manager.)

June 6, 1929.

Mr. W. W. Smith
In care Pictorial Review Company
214 West 39th Street
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:—

Replying to your inquiry as to the receipt of the March Number of "Pictorial Review", I am sorry but up to date no copy of this issue has reached me.

I am interested in this number on account of an article written by a C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D., a man who affixes a rather grave degree. I take exception to this man's statements on more than one count. First of all, he is very careless with the truth when he states that Astrology is taboo in **all** Universities.

However, if your magazine is interested in a debate on the subject, purely subjectively, not objectively, I shall be pleased to participate.

Trusting to hear from you again in this matter, I am

Cordially and respectfully yours,
Henry J. Gordon, A. M., M. D.

June 24, 1929.

Mr. W. W. Smith
Circulation Department
Pictorial Review

Dear Mr. Smith:—

This is to inform you that I have received two copies of the March number of your publication, containing the offensive and antagonistic article written by one C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D., whose address I was unable to locate, hence the request to forward the enclosed letter to him.

Not having heard from you in regard to my offer of a scientific debate with the gentleman in question, I hereby challenge this C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D. to an open debate on the subject under attack to be held publicly in or near New York during the month of October 1929. This will give this C. J. Kullmer ample time to prepare and gather proof to substantiate his assertions.

This challenge will be published in all astrological periodicals here and abroad. I trust that this C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D., will not let this opportunity slip by of vindicating his erroneous and prejudged statements.

Since you published this man's article, apparently in good faith, I expect that you will also give this challenge impartial consideration in your esteemed magazine.

Trusting to hear from you again soon in this matter and thanking you for any courtesy in forwarding the enclosure, I am

Yours truly,
Henry J. Gordon

(Copy of letter to C. J. Kullmer, enclosed with my communication of June 24)

June 27, 1929.

C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D.
In care Pictorial Review

Sir:

Have recently read in print your amusing effort to belittle a subject whose idioms and principles are obviously outside the range of your mental and scientific purview, so much so that any sincere student thereof cannot otherwise than take issue, on the basis that misrepresentation borders dangerously upon calumny, and the unthinking-many be led into wrongful conclusions. I am referring to your offending article in the March number of "Pictorial Review".

The undersigned therefore takes exception to more than one of your erroneous statements, and hereby challenges you to a joint debate on the subject at a prearranged date in the month of October 1929, in or near New York, when arguments pro and contra may be presented before such as care to listen thereto.

This will afford you ample time to marshal your mental forces and, incidentally, to acquaint yourself somewhat with the matter to be discussed. Be it well understood that the debate is to be confined wholly to this subject, and within the same legitimate limits as would be accorded any of the orthodox sciences.

I trust I shall have the pleasure of exchanging a few honest opinions with you at such time as may be selected, but the place must be at my own option. No expense will be incurred by yourself.

This challenge will be given publicity in all astrological periodicals, here and abroad.

I have the honor to remain,
Very sincerely yours,
Henry J. Gordon, M. A., M. D.

(Here is the reply which I received July 7, 1929, from the Pictorial Review:)

Dear Dr. Gordon:

My position fortunately or unfortunately with the Pictorial Review has to do with the circulation, and as the subject of your letter is a matter of consideration by the editorial department, I have turned your correspondence over to Mr. Percy Waxman, associate editor.

The party who ordered this copy sent to you was exceedingly anxious that it reach you. Hence my letter asking for your acknowledgment. I have asked Mr. Waxman to write you.

The Pictorial Review Co.
W. W. Smith

(July 12th: To date I have not heard from this Mr. Waxman. Most likely I never will, but surely he will hear from me. There is one thing which editors cannot stomach—that is being called to account for some mistatement or error on their part.—H. J. G.)

WHAT THEY SAY ABOUT THE JOURNAL

London, England.

The Editor, Journal of the N. A. A.,

Dear Fellow-Student:

I would like to congratulate you very heartily on the new Journal, of which a copy reached me this morning. It is in all respects a fine expression of modern astrological thought and I would lose no time in tendering to it my sincere good wishes.

A great deal of nonsense is nowadays published in the name of astrological science, and it is good to see common-sense publications banded together for the general good.

Yours sincerely and fraternally,
Charles E. O. Carter, Editor
"ASTROLOGY"

From THE OCCULT DIGEST.

The Journal of the National Astrological Association, official organ of that body, has commenced this year as a quarterly. The first number shows that great care has been exercised in the selection of the subject matter. Mr. Llewellyn George, president of the N. A. A., has a splendid article, "Code of Ethics of the N. A. A.", beginning in the first number. which every astrologer and would-be astrologer would do well to read. One thing is certain, the science of astrology would make rapid strides were every astrologer to follow Mr. George's recommendations.

From Mrs. Max Heindel, Editor
The ROSICRUCIAN Magazine.

I am very proud of the way The Journal was gotten out and think there are some splendid articles in it. I feel that the success of The Journal is assured. I am trying to pass on some of the extra copies you sent to those whom I hope to interest as members.

Caryl Burton, Editor

My Dear Contemporary, Journalistic:

I believe in the science of astrology, as well as several others of which I have studied, but I have no scruples about dealing out ribald statements to those who partake of quackery, decadence, or salesmanship-puffed-up literature. However, I do not wail out of ignorance or for self-possessed reasons. There is a flood of decadent occult literature on the market today that needs only one whiff from the layman to convince him he is on the wrong trail; that it is all "bunk or hooey", with apologies to Mr. Mencken (?). I have read or studied some forty texts on astrology, both foreign and native, besides a couple dozen special lessons. Some have their merits and others their lack of merits almost in toto from a layman viewpoint. Their metaphysical equation is a major problem. Like Spencer's "Data and Ethics", some penetrate his thought processes while others call him a dud because, in fact, they are too limited in their own mental qualities. .....Astrology has plenty of champions, but it needs genuine workers .....The show is almost due when astrology will meet its political foe, I fear; but to profit from a complete airing out of its sundry leeches and parasites—literary and otherwise. Nevertheless, it will come out with a polish least expected by its chief opponents (nimble-brained debunkers) who misconstrue the airing as a war of spoils. Ignorance may be bliss but it is the cause of lots of blisters.

I am glad to find you open-minded and as ready to consider those things which you might ignore or deny were you less sincere, as well as those eulogies and what not characteristic of propaganda. I often wonder if astrologers are entirely fair in their conservative habits. I would like to see a snappy, clear-minded, though decent and brilliant two page "feature section" in The Journal where the critics may wail and the editor lament. Now please, what's an editor for? They are abused on purpose to make them talk, but our real astrologer is beyond all egotism and hard to get a loud response from. How about this "feature" idea? A book review at a time too? I realize of course, that The Journal must be considerably dignified, but .....!

Fraternally yours,—A.

(Put your foot on the brake, A, and bear in mind that little story about Rome. —C. B.)

! ! N. A. A. MEMBERS ATTENTION ! !

Mail addressed to the following has been returned by the postoffice, marked, "Address not known". As the postoffice does not forward magazines, unless we receive your correct address you will miss your copy of The Journal. Please send it directly to the Executive Secretary so that we may send you the current issue.

Leon Blardone; Mrs. Clara Boylan; Mr. Edward W. Buehl; Adelaide M. Cox; Mrs. E. W. Cumming; Anita M. Dale; Ada G. Dickens; Mr. John A. Drummond; Mr. Frank H. Evenden; Flora Mae Ewing; Mrs. Lottie W. Ferguson; Kevah Deo Griffis; Josephine Haynes; Edmond Hirst, Jr.; Clara C. Hollowell; Mr. Mark Isaacs; Mrs. A. McCarthey; Estella M. McCray; Mrs. Minnie I. Mansfield; Katherine Maule; Mr. A. G. Overpack; Patricia Pray; Mrs. Horace Proctor; Mrs. Ruth Reid; Mrs. Katherine I. Ristine; Mr. W. W. Rubel; Silva S. Sanci; Ella Seelig; Charlotte Stimson; Harriett Stone; Mrs. Loretta Trowbridge; Mr. Pete Vukuvich; Mrs. C. P. Waterman; Lenora Wilson; Johanna Wolff; Mrs. Ethelyn Wolforth.

WE INVITE YOU
To Become a Member of the
NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME .....

DATE .....

STREET .....

City .....

State or Country .....

Name of Local Center .....

MEMBERSHIP dues are $3.00 per year, which includes such copies of the official Journal of the N.A.A. that may be published during this term of membership. Mail this application with dues to **Jennie Warder Wilkinson, Executive Secretary, N. A. A.,** 569 Chamber of Commerce Building, Los Angeles, California.

(Make Checks and Money orders payable to N. A. A.).

If you are already a member of the N.A.A., hand this blank to a friend and ask them to join.

Advertising Rates

The following low rates prevail for a short period:

	One Issue	Year (4 quarters)	Year's Contract
Page	$20.00	$80.00	$60.00
Half Page	10.00	40.00	30.00
Quarter Page	5.00	20.00	15.00
One Inch	3.00	12.00	9.00

Cash must accompany all orders.

The special reduction on a year's contract, paid in full with order gives you FOUR insertions for the price of THREE. This is for one copy to run consecutively in four issues without change, save when a change of address is necessary.

Make checks payable to THE NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.

THE JOURNAL constitutes a high-class advertising medium for all astrological works as every member of the N. A. A. is not only interested in astrology, but the majority are advanced students of the science keenly alert to what is new and authentic in astrology and kindred lines.

Personal cards will not be accepted until the Examining Boards are functioning and the Legal Status for practitioners more definitely defined.

For further information address

ADVERTISING MANAGER, N. A. A. JOURNAL
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., — — Los Angeles, California

"A to Z" HOROSCOPE MAKER AND DELINEATOR

An American Text-book of Astrology
By Llewellyn George

New, fourth edition; entirely revised; 650 pages

Teaches the art of making and reading the natal and progressed horoscopes; how to rectify uncertain birth times; how to find unknown birth times; 12 new chapters added on "Attributes of the Zodiacal Signs".

Only $4.00 postpaid.

(Send for our free 100 page catalog fully describing this and other publications)

A new edition of the

IMPROVED PERPETUAL PLANETARY HOUR BOOK

Now On The Press

Revised and improved. Price $1.00 postpaid

The ASTROLOGICAL BULLETINA — a magazine of daily counsel

Issued quarterly. $2.00 the year. Single copies 50 cents

LLEWELLYN PUBLISHING COMPANY

Astrological Building,

8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, California

FIRST TEMPLE and COLLEGE of ASTROLOGY, INC

925 South Flower Street

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Primary and Advanced Astrological Classes

ON TUESDAYS

FROM 11 A. M. TO 9 P. M.

— ALL VISITORS WELCOME —

RENTAL LIBRARY FOR MEMBERS

ASTROLOGICAL BOOKS ON SALE

SIMPLIFIED SCIENTIFIC EPHEMERIS

1860 to date, 25 cents per year.

BOUND VOLUMES—

1860—1879, 1880—1899, 1900—1919.

20 years each volume, ...$ 5.00

Set of three volumes, postpaid, ...$14.00

SIMPLIFIED SCIENTIFIC TABLES OF HOUSES

Latitudes 25 to 60 degrees inclusive.

NORTH AND SOUTH

Vol. 1—25 to 36 degrees,

Vol. 2—37 to 48 degrees,

Vol. 3—49 to 60 degrees.

Paper Cover. .50 cents, each

Cloth Bound, set of three, $2.00 postpaid.

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF ABOUT 1500 CITIES GIVEN.

THE ROSICRUCIAN FELLOWSHIP

BOX 1, OCEANSIDE, CALIFORNIA

OFFICERS OF THE N. A. A.

Executive Board of Directors

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, President
ARTHUR STEELE, Vice-president
JENNIE WARDER WILKINSON, Executive Secretary
HARRIET K. BANES, Treasurer
FRED H. SKINNER, Chairman
JOSEPH E. BURGE, Member at Large

Board of Trustees

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Ex-officio Member
LEILA MAY PARKER
JOSEPH DARROW
FRED H. SKINNER, Chairman

Committee of Publications

CARYL BURTON, Editor N. A. A. Journal and Chairman Board of Publications
LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Temporary Publisher
HARRY WILKINSON, Advertising Manager

N. A. A. SOCIETIES

Nine Members in the N.A.A. Make a Class or Society Eligible to Apply for a Charter

ARIZONA:

Phoenix Astrological Society. For information apply to Mrs. Nola Elmo, 800 W. Madison Street.

CALIFORNIA:

Oakland Chapter No. 1. 337 13th Street. Monday evening at 7:30; lecture at 8:15. Arthur Steele, president.

San Francisco Chapter No. 1. 1255 Taylor Street. Mrs. Dumont Johnson, president; Mrs. F. J. Snider, secretary-treasurer.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 1. (Closed.) Scientific Research Society. Members are devoting time to research in the following branches: Agriculture, Vocational Guidance, Horary, Genethlialogy, Mundane, Diagnosis, Historical, Color and Music, Astro-Meteorology.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 2. (Closed.) Teachers and Lecturers. Specializing in Child Welfare and The Cause and Cure of Crime. Jennie Warder Wilkinson, teacher.

Santa Monica Chapter No. 1; 1635 Fourth Street. Tuesday afternoon and evening.

MASSACHUSETTS:

Massachusetts Astrological Association. 453 Washington Street, Room 609, Boston, Thursdays at 8:00 P. M. Edna Blake Hald, president; Patricia Pray, secretary.

NOTICE

All changes of address and applications for membership in the N. A. A. should be sent to

Executive Secretary, NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASS'N.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, California

Orders for advertising to

Advertising Manager, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, California

Matter intended for publication in the JOURNAL, comments and clippings should be sent directly to

Editor, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
8921 National Boulevard, Palms,
Los Angeles, California

P. S.—Half of "Zodiakos" was omitted account lack of space, also timely data on the Graf Zeppelin and Sir Hubert Wilkins; a new paper by Augusta Foss Heindel is waiting in the files—and a lot of other good matter. Help us to put this in print for students by interesting others in the N. A. A. Send a new membership each month. You and Astrology will be well repaid for your efforts.—THE EDITOR

THE LOVE YOU LIBERATE

IN YOUR WORK

IS THE ONLY LOVE YOU KEEP.

ELBERT HUBBARD



JOURNAL

OF THE

NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

A Magazine Devoted to Educational, Scientific Astrology.

Distributed to Members of the N. A. A.

CONTENTS

Trend of the Times—	THE EDITOR
Ethics of the N. A. A.—	LLEWELLYN GEORGE
Zodiakos, The Circle of Holy Animals—	MANLY P. HALL
Chronoscope of Benito Mussolini—	ROBERT De LUCE
The Ductless Glands—	H. M. LeAPSLEY, M. D.
The Morning's Mail	

★ KEEP ASTROLOGY SCIENTIFIC ★

July August September

1929

Digitized by Google

CARYL BURTON, Editor; 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, Calif.

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Publisher, Los Angeles, California.

HARRY WILKINSON, Advertising Manager; 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

THE JOURNAL is the official organ of the National Astrological Association, an organization founded in the interest of educational, scientific Astrology. Membership in the N.A.A. is $3.00 the year, which includes THE JOURNAL. Please see application blank.

Subject matter of THE JOURNAL will be selected according to the following requirements.

The branches of Astrology to be represented in the N. A. A. JOURNAL	Nature of Articles	Regulations governing all contributions.
Pathological Astrology		
Diagnosis		
Healing		
Surgery		
Medicine		
Chemistry	Technical	Scientific
Astro-Meteorology		
Genethlialogy		Educational
Horoscopy		
Progression	Philosophical	Impersonal
Rectification		
Vocational Guidance		
Biology		Non-partisan
Pre-Natal Astrology		
Mundane Astrology	Ethical	Non-sectarian
Judicial Astrology		
Horary		
Agricultural		
Botany		
Agrostology		
Herbal		
Breeding		
Radio-activity		
Alchemy		

Unsolicited manuscript must be accompanied by sufficient postage to cover return, although we do not assume responsibility for its return.

Digitized by Google

THE JOURNAL

Broadcasting From Station N. A. A.

Published at 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, California
No editorial responsibility is attached to articles appearing under authors' names.
CARYL BURTON, Editor.

July-August-September
1 9 2 9

Volume 1, Number 3
$3.00 the year

TREND OF THE TIMES

PROFESSOR ALBERT EINSTEIN, that famous German scientist, has been accused of almost every form of aberration from feeble-mindedness to dangerous insanity; on the other hand he has been lauded to unreachable heights of seership by his admiring friends. Between these two extremes the scientists have stepped carefully on what seemed, apparently, to be forbidden ground.

Merely to mention the name, Einstein, has been sufficient cause for many a controversy during these past ten years or so. Now and again some well-meaning individual announced to the world that the Relativity Theory had been definitely "exploded", but scarcely had the last note of its requiem sounded and the tombstone carefully engraved with an epitaph befitting the intellectual greatness of this latest disciple of exposition, than from some unexpected and obscure corner arose that immortal spectre which dogs the steps of all whose feet are set upon the search for Truth, and once more discussion waxed rife throughout the civilized world.

So, in the wilds of Sumatra in the Dutch East Indies a group of the leading astronomers of Europe and America gathered on May 9th to check the Einstein Theory by means of the solar eclipse of that date. They were to proceed along these lines: The average total eclipse lasts only from one to four minutes and the longest possible eclipse for a single observer is about seven minutes. During this miniature midnight the stars in the neighborhood were to be photographed, the stars photographed again at night and their positions compared. If they appear to be in a different position in the eclipse photo it will indicate that the light rays are bent out of their course in passing the Sun, in accordance with the theory of Professor Einstein. This is not the first test of its kind to be made for that purpose, but it is an important one as the effect of a total eclipse upon the transmission of radio waves will also be studied.

To date we have found no mention of their findings, but whatever the result it is certain to be plainly labelled astronomical, yet they are employing astrological principles, pure and simple, to determine the truth of a theory, which, when once publicly accepted by the physical scientists, will entirely revolutionize the thinking world. Or should one say unthinking? Astronomers will receive the credit, and why not? To the warrior belong the spoils. But in so doing another scientific plank from the astrological platform will be transferred to some astronomical observatory, there to be permanently built into their records as belonging exclusively to that department of science and the glory be lost to astrology perhaps forever. Possession is nine points of the law. Each feature of such nature that is appropriated by the adversaries of astrology weakens our own position in corresponding degree to their additionally acquired prestige.

Digitized by Google

Let us look seriously at the situation. Why was the party to Sumatra composed entirely of astronomers? Why was not at least one astrologer among them, thus definitely aligning astrology with the sciences and thereby defending our claims, our natural rights?

The answer involves a confession. Until the N. A. A. was founded there was no national institution to sponsor such an undertaking, from whose ranks could be chosen a qualified representative to fulfill so serious a mission. Practically every department of science has an endowment for extending its field of research—all save astrology—and if we expect to take our place in the sun beside the other sciences, if we hope to regain the rightful status of astrology and keep intact its principles and glory, then it is high time to bestir ourselves, time to attract the public eye in a manner befitting the inherent nobility we claim for astrology. But a little jaunt like that to Sumatra implies ready access to an exchequer, and that brings us to the objective of this item.

An Endowment Fund for Astrological Research has long been a necessity, first, to definitely establish the claims of astrology, and then to develop them in the laboratory for practical application to every department of life. April 28th, 1930, holds another opportunity like the one we overlooked in Sumatra. Let us begin right now considering ways and means to utilize that occasion to the furtherance of the cause of astrology.

HITCH YOUR WAGON TO A STAR

(From Tonopah Daily News, July 13)

ARIES, LIBRA and AQUARIUS, the first three ships of a fleet of passenger planes, fly from Reno to Las Vegas (Nevada) on the first of a regular daily service, stopping at Tonopah, the half way station.

Among the passengers on ARIES, the pioneer of the fleet, was Leila May Parker of Los Angeles, at whose suggestion the planes were named after the signs of the zodiac, thereby firmly fastening the air line to the stars. ARIES is the plane used by Colonel Lindbergh on his memorable investigation trips not long ago. Among those who had gathered to welcome the ARIES was ex-governor Scrugham of Nevada, who grasped Miss Parker's hand cordially and exclaimed, "It was, indeed, a fitting idea to name the planes after the stars".

In spite of the heavy wind, the second of the fleet arrived on schedule time, nor did it interfere with the graceful descent of the LIBRA as it darted past the landing field and, banking beautifully, whirled into line and flew back to the cleared space where a crowd of citizens were waiting to grasp the hands of Captain Ray Boggs, president of the Nevada Airways, Inc., and his pilot, Captain Roscoe Turner.

AQUARIUS, the third ship to arrive, brought the good news that in ten days regular mail service will begin; also that the passenger service will be extended to Klamath Falls, Oregon.

(Editor's note: Miss Parker is one of the N. A. A. trustees.)

Mathematicians will rejoice in the new Astronomical Ephemeris translated from the original German text of A. M. Grimm. All given points in this ephemeris are for world time, beginning with 0 degrees midnight and ending with the daily revolution, or the midnight following. The ephemeris will appear in January of each year, one full year ahead, thus filling a long-felt want in that it supplies necessary data for the student long before the current ephemerides are off the press. The calculations are made by Mr. Grimm, but the entire arrangement, make up, systematization and finally the importation was the work of Henry J. Gordon, M. D., who has spent more than three years on the work. This new ephemeris is a valuable addition to scientific astrology, amended with planets' right ascension and hourly motion, along with valuable mathematical tables. Price is 75c. They can be

Digitized by Google

secured from the Mecca Supply House, 143 Roseville Ave., Newark, N. J.

And that reminds us that the Simplified Scientific Ephemeris for 1930 is out in a new cover which adds greatly to its appearance and practical value.

In the same mail with a complimentary copy of Grimm's New Ephemeris came a letter from Dr. Gordon enclosing copies of communications which passed between him and the editor of "Pictorial Review" relative to the article entitled, "Do the Stars Rule Our Destiny"? in the March issue of that publication. The letters mentioned are published in The Morning's Mail. Read them while the subject is fresh in mind. Then hunt up your copy of the P. R. and save it carefully. You will want it when you read Dr. Gordon's reply to your friends.

By the way, Dr. Gordon is president of the Academy of Astro-Pathologic Research of Newark, N. J. Members of this Academy are composed chiefly of medical men of standing. Its curriculum consists of a three years' college course as follows: 8 lectures on Astronomy, 35 on Mathematics-spheric Trigonometry, 18 on Primary Arcs, 12 on Prenatal, 12 on Diverse Rectification, 12 on Subdivision, 4 on How to use the Nautical Almanac. These lectures are of two hours each, in addition to which there are 108 on General Astrology, not including Astro-Pathology which will be taught in the fourth year. All students must have attended college for at least two years before being admitted to the astrological classes. The Academy is a duly chartered university and is the only institution to our knowledge which has the power to confer the degree of D. A. Sc. (Doctor of Astro-Science).

Should the new Astrological Air Route extend a branch to New York soon, perhaps some of us may be on hand to hear C. J. Kullmer (author of the article in P. R.) receive a practical lesson as to correct application of the term, "intellectual outcasts".

Just today we were informed that another ship, the SIRIUS, has been launched and will ply between the U. S. and Mexico. Two more, SAGITTARIUS and MERCURY, are under way.

THE BRAVE SEX SHOWS SIGNS OF CATCHING UP

I like that man who recently sauntered forth in God's broad daylight clad in one layer of pajamas, in keeping with the temperature of the time. I like him because he is courageous; I like him because he is a pioneer.

Feminine dress reform dates back to that time when we first rolled our hose in college. Next we shed our collars, and shortly afterward the hairpin container found its final resting-place in the ash can. Then sleeves went into the discard and skirts became a nominal factor on the dressmaker's bill. What an improvident waste of material during all those years of ruffled petticoats and dragging draperies!

Among our many inconsistent laws and customs that of "correct dress" stands out pre-eminently. Why should it be considered correct for a woman to appear at dinner with bare arms or clad in cool and becoming fabrics while her escort perspires unto profanity under several layers of unbecoming and unhealthy woolens and what not? Why should a blouse be considered correct for wear at meals and shirt sleeves not? Verily, Dame Fashion plays strange pranks on some of us. However, it appears that the brave sex have rather enjoyed the role of martyr these many years past, judging from the pertinacity with which they conform to such barbarous customs, and I venture to predict that it will be left to some enterprising and benevolent "female of the species" to design the first reformed-dress-suit for men. Try it, sister. I wager they will take to it like flies to the honey jar. All they need is a little encouragement.

He who would reach the heights must travel light. Cursory thought may condemn such reference as a superficial disregard of the niceties of life, but to cast from us all but life's essentials, implies first a mental unloading of many outworn and outgrown habits and customs, most of them traditional and constituting

just so much slag and ashes in the fires of regeneration. It implies, furthermore, a courage not of the flesh, a conviction not of the mind. But each movemet aimed to secure a greater degree of physical comfort, each new effort toward individualized self-expression generates within itself a proportionate responsibility to surrounding world conditions.

In modern feminine dress the chances of concealing physical imperfections are practically nil, which is likely as God intended. Many a parent has cause to ponder gravely at the human caricature embodied in their offspring. The Miss (and Mr.) of today may with profit to the future race turn thought to practical dietetics and hygiene. To blush at mention of choosing proper times for conception is no longer regarded as evidence of good breeding or chastity, and in another eon perhaps the biological urge may pause to heed the dictates of science toward producing definite and superior types of humanity.

History relates that in the development of a civilization famed for its far-reaching and powerful cultural influence, all but the physically perfect were put to death. A bit rough on some of us, that. Admitting the historian's leaning toward fiction, nevertheless, we must credit him with a passion for perfection even though he overshot the mark in method, due perhaps to a one-sided ideality that sought immediate realization.

As masculine dress reform acquires a corresponding degree of ingenuous brevity to that which characterizes the now customary apparel of the so-called weaker sex (and they say it is coming), logical deduction foresees a redistribution of the pet vanities hitherto described solely in the feminine gender. That will be a time for serious reflection on one's aesthetic assets and liabilities; a time when thought goes ruminating into the causational past and to future possibilities. Then is likely to come a time of weighing and balancing, of introspective stock-taking and a serious summing up of individual responsibility to the race. In the final count, wholesale homicide may suggest itself as the lesser of two atrocities, but to be reckoned with in the light of present-day knowledge which conveys the power to eliminate by less drastic means the sick and unsightly, the sordid and the sad. A slow process, to be sure, this application of intelligent volition in our reproductive efforts, but as we take a second look about us, wouldn't it be worth while? My reflections on the subject are summed up in a thought from our good friend, Dr. LeApsley: "Astrology should be the means of preparing for the birth of the wanted child".

THE EDITOR

THE LOS ANGELES CONGRESS

The National Astrological Association will hold a Congress in Los Angeles, September 24th, at 925 South Flower Street. Complete programs will be mailed to N. A. A. members in and about Los Angeles, but the following skeleton will be sufficient inducement to make you want to hear the rest. Bring a sandwich and a friend, and between lectures go down to the basement and get acquainted over a cup of coffee.

Program

1:06 p. m.—LECTURE by Sanford Emmons Bell

2:00 p. m.—MAKING A HOROSCOPE (class) Dorothy M. Kinehan

3:00 p. m.—ASTROLOGICAL SYMPOSIUM: Ten minute talks by six leading teachers, on timely topics astrologically considered.

6:15 p. m.—DELINEATING A HOROSCOPE (class) Harriet K. Banes

7:30 p. m.—LECTURE by Manly P. Hall

(Program as given is subject to change.)

Digitized by Google

A Suggested

CODE OF ETHICS

Of The

National Astrological Association

By LLEWELLYN GEORGE, President

Part III

BECAUSE a horoscope accurately cast and correctly delineated requires hours of time and laborious concentration, it occasionally happens that the astrologer does not feel in the mood or does not find it convenient to undertake the important responsibility of the work immediately upon request. He may know that in a few days conditions will be more conducive to finer execution of the work.

In such cases the client should be notified at once so that he may be spared the anxiety which accompanies delay. Usually, if the client does not receive an immediate acknowledgment of receipt of his data and payment, he becomes concerned lest his confidential data has fallen into alien hands or his money lost. In cases where the client is ill, nervous or in distress, such delay causes needless apprehension. He may think you have discovered something in his horoscope too dreadful to disclose. Or, as the days go by and no word arrives, he concludes that it was foolish to send for a horoscope and wishes he had not done so. In either event, the psychology of the delay may be detrimental and should be avoided.

Astrologers are just as capable as workers in other professions of observing correct business ethics and establishing at once complete understanding and satisfaction in all transactions with clients. Nothing is more exhilarating to the client than to find his astrologer prompt to acknowledge his order and then to receive the delineation and find it explanatory, instructive and informative. Particularly does he cherish information and encouragement.

However, sometimes information is sought of a nature which will require all the astrologer's skill and delicacy to answer, for one should always endeavor to be constructive. If the answer to your client's question is negative, that is, disappointing or disconcerting, bring your knowledge of helpful psychology and metaphysics to bear on the matter and follow it with an idea that removes some of the sting and softens the blow of a painful disappointment. But the supplement must be logical and true as well as encouraging. It must be susceptible to acceptance as a fact and capable of being proved by the science itself. In other words, wherever there is a hopeful condition, actual though remote, do not fail to state it, for the astrologer should be a friend in need.

AS TO DEMISE

There are some questions which the judicious astrologer will abso-

Digitized by Google

lutely refuse to answer. The question of the date of demise is fraught with such tremendous psychological reactions of unfavorable or depressing nature that it is unwise to divulge such date. The only exception is when working for a physician on a case where you are pointing out the critical and beneficial days and it is necessary for him to have full information in order that he may do the patient the justice of exerting his greatest skill at the most important times.

The question has yet to be decided that a man must die at a certain time. Dr. L. D. Broughton, who was a celebrated physician and astrologer of New York, died at the exact time he predicted. On the other hand, Professor Chaney, equally celebrated as an astrologer and a friend of Dr. Broughton, refused to die at a time when all indications pointed that way, until he finished his book which required a few years more of his life.

This feature in astrology has not been thoroughly developed; a great deal of research is yet required to establish accurate or unimpeachable rules to determine date of demise infallibly. Much has yet to be learned regarding this, not only in celestial-dynamics, but also in physiology and psychology. Because of the uncertainty involved and the consequent danger of error, it is by far the better part of valor not to attempt the doleful predictions. Even if the calculations could be made exact, it is doubtful, in view of the formidable psychology involving the client, the members of his family and his friends, that it would be good policy to assume the responsibility of generating in them the accompanying reactions so highly charged with emotion. (However, in some cases if the client did not die, you might as well get right out of town!)

DIVORCE

Another delicate question which astrologers are sometimes called upon to answer is that of divorce. "I think I am mismated. Shall I get a divorce?" one or the other writes to the astrologer. Of course, if they are mismated their horoscope would show it. But it is not within the province of the astrologer to suggest divorce. That is a legal matter in which the client should consult the family lawyer. The judicious astrologer does not wish to be put in the position of lawyer or judge, but he assumes those offices if he undertakes to advise in this matter. Hearing only a part of one side of the case, he is in the unenviable position of trying to be just to the partner, the children and the property interests. If he is unwise or inexperienced enough to advise a divorce, he may find himself in conflict with the partner, involved in a lawsuit and subpœnaed to court. Marriage is a contract and the time an astrologer should be consulted about it is before marriage; the person to consult afterward is an attorney.

By what has been stated it is readily seen how necessary is the constant exercise of discretion, otherwise, in his exuberance of enthusiasm the astrologer may leap beyond his domain, in the desire to be of service, and find himself usurping the field of the physician, surgeon, lawyer, judge, broker, engineer or other specialist. A qualified astrologer is capable of co-operating with any of these in a valuable manner in the interest of his client. Advice had best be not too dogmatic, but given as a suggestion contingent upon the further ap-

Digitized by Google

proval of the specialist to whom the matter relates.

PREDICTIONS

Public predictions have been the downfall of more than one over-ambitious student. Too many have rushed into public print with startling predictions, which, failing to materialize, brought odium upon the science and discredit upon the work of other more painstaking investigators. It would be much better policy to avoid predictions when giving matter to the press, giving interviews of instructive interest instead, and thus inform the public that astrology is strictly an educational subject. Too long has the world been impressed with the idea that astrology is a fortune-telling game. Sensational and unverified predictions confirm that impression.

In his contact with the public, the N. A. A. astrologer has the opportunity to correct this erroneous idea by introducing the subject in a dignified and instructive manner. The predictions that have failed did so because the astrologer overlooked some points in the chart or made incorrect deductions from what he did observe. It does not follow that astrology is at fault but that in common with other humans the astrologer is not infallible. When a doctor or a surgeon makes a mistake it is quickly buried, but when an astrologer errs the press stars it in the headlines as a shining example of "what fools these mortals be"!

Public opinion censures error. To prevent adverse criticism does not mean to avoid predictions, but rather to take them before those who are capable of judging a prediction on its merits. Instead of taking it to a newspaper where it is presented to a skeptical public, take it to a class in astrology, place the chart on the blackboard, analyze it carefully, discuss it impartially, make judgment from it, and await results. When the time of prediction has passed, place the figure again upon the blackboard and establish the points in it which were corroborated by that which transpired, or learn wherein it failed. Regardless of whether the deductions were right or wrong, the class will have learned another practical lesson.

A WORD FROM THE WISE

In the very first aphorism of the Centiloquy in the "Tetrabiblos" by Claudius Ptolemy, we find the following admonition:

> "Judgment must be regulated by thyself, as well as by the science, for it is not possible that particular forms of events should be declared by any person, however scientific, since the understanding conceives only a certain general idea of some sensible event, and not its particular form. It is therefore necessary for him who practices herein to adopt inference. They only who are inspired by deity can predict particulars".

Ptolemy has been called the father of modern astrology, since he collated the knowledge of his wise predecessors from numerous sources and compiled the "Tetrabiblos" or four bibles of astrology (between 75 and 167 A. D.), which is the foundation of present day astrology.

When such serious and important statements are made by so great and accomplished a scholar as he who gleaned wisdom from the wisest at a time when astrology

Digitized by Google

was acknowledged as the light of science, his statements are cherished by later earnest students who grasp the hereditary torch of knowledge to carry the light still further into the minds of men.

Occasionally a combination of planetary aspects may be observed in a natal or progressed horoscope so very obvious in their indications that the astrologer can safely venture to predict the event and the date of its release or manifested expression.

But experience in actual practice more often bears out Ptolemy's declaration, ".....it is not possible that **particular forms of events** should be declared by any person, however scientific, since the understanding conceives only a certain **general idea** of some sensible event, and not its **particular** form".

The National Astrological Association aims to comply with the higher mandates developed by the sages of old, and to observe and respect the value of those teachings which time has tested and found true.

As it is a great temptation, especially when one is young, enthusiastic or dogmatic, to predict "particular forms of events", a recollection of Ptolemy's first aphorism may serve to temper or modify the judgment with laudable effect. For, doubtless, the violation of this axiom, on the part of over-zealous students, has brought considerable disrespect upon a noble science through unfulfilled predictions of events.

This does not mean that the attempt to predict should be suppressed, but rather that discretion should be observed as to when and where predictions are made.

It is, therefore, the belief of the N. A. A. that the class room—not the press room—is the best place to demonstrate the worth of astrology.

Failure in the class room means another lesson learned or to be learned; failure in the newspapers means another unnecessary demerit marked up against astrology by a public thereby made still more skeptical.

Astrology is not solely dependent upon either predictions or horoscopes for proof of its values; its fundamental value lies in the fact that it explains the operations of natural laws and proves its hypothesis by the correspondences which are everywhere evident and continually transpiring. Through the study of planetary vibrations and physical correspondences, or reactions thereto, a trained student is enabled to make logical deductions and develop his skill to a point of accuracy where it enters the realm of science. He may so intelligently develop his faculty for deduction that in many cases he can as unerringly predict forthcoming conditions as an astronomer predicts the time of the next solar eclipse. It is to enable students to reach this desirable stage of precision that the National Astrological Association has been created, so that in the strength of united and organized effort will be made possible opportunities for the advancement of its adherents to that admirable stage of higher understanding. With this idea in view new classes are being started, existing societies are being strengthened by those who are eager to learn and become proficient and scientific.

Equipped with a chart made mathematically correct by efficiency

Digitized by Google

born of study and experience, no one is so well prepared as the astrologer to venture a prediction with reasonable expectation of its subsequent verification. The value of a horoscope to a client is not in mere predictions of what will happen tomorrow or next day, for he is really most interested in knowing the **nature** of various **conditions** with which he needs must cope, and when they will manifest. What tendencies will he develop? What urges will surge through his being? Given an adequate description of these things and the time of their activity, the client may intelligently prepare to avert or minimize their effects, or improve the fruitful opportunities, as the case may be.

It is necessary to make quite a distinction between predicting **events** and describing **conditions** or **tendencies.** From a legal standpoint, under the present status of astrology in most municipalities, predicting events for a client brings the work under the head of "soothsaying", (soothsayer: one who pretends to have supernatural power to foretell future **events**) and unless a license has been obtained to practice "fortune-telling" such predictions constitute a violation of the city ordinance and are subject to penalty.

To a legitimate student of real astrology it is odious to pay such license and thereby be classed as a "fortune-teller". Because this indiscriminate condition exists, all lovers of educational astrology should work together through the N. A. A. to secure just legislation and proper legal representation. In the meantime practitioners must exercise discretion in all work for the public.

For instance: In a case where a capable astrologer was hailed into court by an investigator on the charge of "fortune-telling without a license", the judge asked the defendant if he predicted marriage in his reading to the "investigator". Defendant replied, "I never predict events. I do not claim any supernatural powers. I make a chart mathematically, according to astronomy, and from it I make logical deductions, according to astrology, concerning tendencies and conditions". The judge replied in this fashion: "If you do not predict events, if you do not claim supernatural insight, you are not soothsaying, neither are you a fortune-teller if you preface your remarks with "according to astrology'. Case is dismissed".

It is not the intention of municipal authorities to harass those engaged in worthy, educational work, yet it is their business to detect fraud, and to control fortune-telling by a license system. The line of demarcation between the legitimate exponent of astrology and those who are using it as an "easy money" proposition, is so vaguely defined in the understanding of the average "guardian of the law" as to be imperceptible. They are rated as of one class. In fact, he may not be aware that the former class exists.

However, the public is becoming discriminative. They have learned that imitation proves the existence of the genuine. Cheap "readings" although miscalled horoscopes, and horoscopes padded with ready-made pages have at least aroused an interest which now seeks for and is satisfied only with genuine, personalized facts drawn from the depths of actual science.

To meet this call for reliable information, the time has come when

Digitized by Google

efficient exponents of astrology are needed to meet the public and supply the demand in a business-like way, serving the public as do others engaged in professional callings, and at the same time representing astrology in its useful aspect of service and education.

Naturally, one who has been trained in astrological doctrine, who has attended classes and taught the science to others, delivered lectures, contributed articles to magazines, is an active member of a duly incorporated National Astrological Association, and who conducts his business in a dignified manner, is apt to gain the respect of municipal authorities, instead of their antagonism, and be deemed an asset to the community, rather than a menace. To help aspiring students to qualify for the needs of the work in the field, the N. A. A. publishes an educational Journal and encourages the formation of N. A. A. Chapters through which will be developed our future teachers, lecturers, writers and organizers. Each new member added to the organization hastens the day of such desirable representation.

It is not the intention of a federal government to hinder lawful educational work, but it will not tolerate the use of mailing privileges for anything that savors of graft or fraud under the guise of science. Vendors of ready-made readings labelled "horoscopes", and horoscopes padded with ready-made pages are looked upon with suspicion by postal authorities and usually barred from the mails.

Technically and properly a **horoscope is a delineation from the chart based upon the place, year, month, date and time of birth of a certain** individual, and such a delineation is suitable to no other person; any other work which omits **any** of the foregoing data and yet pretending to be a horoscope is considered a subterfuge and is usually quickly treated as such by the postoffice. Doubtless, ready-made "life readings" whether at a dime or a dollar have done much to create public interest in astrology, but when they are sold as genuine **horoscopes** the buyer has to that extent, at least, been imposed upon and the **science** of astrology has been abused by the insufficient use of required data, by the use of the title "horoscope" on an incomplete and generalized reading instead of a personalized delineation, and also by the wrong impression upon the purchaser who thinks he has received the best that the science of astrology has to offer.

On the other hand, genuine horoscopes accurately made by qualified astrologers and based upon all the required data for a certain individual, are accorded the full privileges of the mail. Such specialized work is not merely of "interest value", it is useful, being both instructive and constructive, and when executed by an astrologer in good standing among those of his own profession the work is extended the same mailing service as other valuable documents.

(To be continued)

We are advised that the Oakland and San Francisco Chapters will hold a joint N. A. A. Congress. As the date has not been announced, we suggest that you write for information to Mr. Arthur Steele, 538 47th St., Oakland, Calif.

Digitized by Google

ZODIAKOS

The Circle of Holy Animals

By MANLY P. HALL

THE TRUE ASTROLOGER must be more than a mere monger of horoscopes; he must be a philosopher. He is the successor to an exalted order of learning, and he must be true to the high destiny to which his science calls him. The origin of the celestial science is obscured by that night of time which preceded the dawn of history, yet the elements of astrology are perpetuated in nearly every form of learning. According to the first traditions of the Orphics, the universe was originally divided among twelve gods, or units of rationality. These gods are the ideas or monads of Universal Order. They are the four Chaldean triads of divine beings perpetuated in modern astrology under the symbolism of the elemental triplicities. To each of these twelve ruling gods was assigned a division of the world, and over its own respective division the divinity presided, establishing its own Mysteries, orders of worship, and those arts and sciences of which it was the peculiar patron.

The establishment of the divine orders is beautifully set forth in the myth of Apollo, the sun god, and Python, the great serpent. The sun is the hierophant, the lord of the Mysteries, the exalted being who dwells in the twelve chambers of zodiacal initiation. Upon entering the sign of the Scorpion (which is represented by the rocky spur of Mt. Parnassus), the sun man found coiled among the rocks Python, the huge reptile which had crawled out of the slime left by the flood. In the Greek account of the Deluge, all mortals perished with the exception of Deucalion and Pyrrha, who repopulated the earth by throwing stones over their shoulders. With his arrows symbolic of his rays of light, Apollo, the Solar Spirit, slew the evil Python and, casting its body down into a deep crevice in the rocks, established the order of the Delphic Mysteries. The noxious fumes arising later from the decayng body of the serpent were the vapors of ecstasy by which the Pythian priestess was caused to enter into an ecstatic state. In his precessional march, the sun thus performs twelve herculean labors, founding in each age his own peculiar Mysteries. The sign occupied by the sun at the vernal equinox is thus regarded as oracular, for the voice of the sun god is heard speaking through the depths of this sign from the penetralia of his zodiacal sanctuary in the remoteness of the heavens.

Through antiquity the schools of the heavenly Mysteries existed in every great civilized nation. The constellations visible in the midnight sky were represented upon the earth by shrines and temples of philosophic learning, by schools of an inner wisdom. There were consequently twelve great Mysteries from which flowed forth those spiritual truths essential to the well-being of humanity. In like manner, the planets were venerated, the Seven Wonders of the ancient world being erected as pentacles to propitiate these wanderers of the sky. Research reveals that the rites of Aries, or the Celestial Ram,

Digitized by Google

were celebrated in the Temple of Jupiter Ammon in the Libyan desert; the rites of Taurus in the Egyptian Mysteries of Serapis, or the tomb of the Heavenly Bull; the rites of Gemini in Samothrace, where Castor and Pollux, the Dioscuri, were hymned with appropriate ceremonial; the rites of Cancer in Ephesus, where Diana, the Multimammia, was revered; the rites of Leo in the Bacchic and Dionysiac Mysteries of the Greeks; the rites of Virgo by the Eleusinian Mysteries in Attica and the Christian Mysteries of the Virgin Mary. In India, Virgo is "Durga", a goddess of great power and dignity. The rites of Libra are peculiarly related to the Roman Catholic Church and the hieroglyphic of Libra is still worn as one of the chief ornaments of the Pope. The rites of the Scorpion are the Mysteries of the Apocalypse and the ceremonials of the Sabazians. The rites of Sagittarius are the Mysteries of the Centaurs. Chiron, one of this vanished race, was the mentor of Achilles. The rites of Sagittarius were of Atlantean derivation, for Poseidon, the lord of the sea, was the patron of the horse. The rites of Capricorn were the Mysteries peculiar to the Babylonians, and the composite body of the sea-goat signifies that these were celebrated at Babylon and Nineveh. The rites of Aquarius, the ancient water-man, pertain to the Mysteries of Ganymede, the cupbearer of Zeus and lord of the ethers, keeper of those waters which are between the heavens and the earth. The rites of Pisces are those of Oannes and Dagon, the fish-gods; for, as St. Augustine writes: "There is a sacred fish which was broiled and eaten by the sinful for the redemption of their souls". Pisces is also the sign of the great Deluge, when the waters of heaven, descending upon the earth, mark the close of a Kalpa, or cycle of manifestation when the worlds cease and the Creator upon His serpent couch floats over the surface of oblivion.

Thus while the origin of man's concept of the zodiacal constellations and the forms which he assigns to them must remain an unsolved mystery, the doctrines founded upon the orders of the stars and the wanderings of the planets through the houses of heaven have come to dominate in a most powerful way the affairs of



SERAPIS

The patron of the Egyptian Mysteries is here shown with his body encircled by a serpent symbolic of the annular motion of the sun. The zodiacal signs are faintly visible upon his body.

Digitized by Google

men. The ancient astrologers were wiser than their modern imitators, for they were in possession of a secret doctrine relating to the Mysteries of the constellations. If this doctrine could be re-established, it would go far to clarify the all-too-complicated issues of modern existence and would re-elevate astrology to its true position of dignity as the cornerstone of the house of human learning. Heathen, pagan and Christian alike are united by astrology, for all faiths—with the possible exception of a few primitive forms—are astrological in origin. This fact alone should develop tolerance in matters of religion and incline us to study the sacred science of the stars and learn the inner import of their respective revelations.

For the purpose of making more evident the importance of astrology in the mysteries of philosophy and the soul, let us briefly examine a few of the mystical and spiritual allegories founded upon astrological correspondences. James Gaffariel, court astrologer to Cardinal Richelieu, in his remarkable work, "The Talismanic Magic of the Persians", declares that he has discovered the alphabet of the stars by which the celestial writing was caused to appear upon the walls of heaven. Gaffariel traces the Chaldaic Hebrew characters of the early Jews in the star groups, affirming that the destinies of both men and empires are written in letters of light upon the broad expanse of the firmament. Thus is the Universal Bible written in the heavens and the will of the gods continually made manifest in the combinations of zodiacal consonantal elements and the planetary vowels.

ARIES

The glorious day when the sun entered into the constellation of Aries at the vernal equinox was a time of great rejoicing among ancient peoples, for it marked the beginning of the march of the victorious sun god up the vaulted arch of heaven towards his golden throne in the constellation of Leo. This radiant solar divinity is represented, therefore, as a golden-haired youth holding in one hand a lamb and in the other a shepherd's crook. Thousands of years before the birth of Christ the pagans adored this figure of life and beauty, gathering in the squares before their temples and crying out as with a single voice: "All hail! Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world". In the ancient Isiac Mysteries of Egypt, the goddess Isis stands upon an altar formed of a black cube stone, the corners of which are ornamented with the heads of rams. The ram is the symbol of fertility, for at the season when the sun enters Aries the seeds, impregnated with the solar life and rendered moist with the lunar humidity, germinate and burst forth into growth and power. To the Egyptians, the horns of the ram were symbols also of royalty and divinity, for they appear upon the plumed helmets of the Egyptian gods and also the hieroglyphical representations of their deified Pharaohs. Jupiter Ammon is depicted with rams' horns upon his forehead; the Moses of Michaelangelo is also shown with horns. Jupiter Pan, the Lord of the World, and God as the Demiurgus or Generator of the inferior sphere, are both represented as a goat man. The pipes of Pan are the Seven Spheres and the composite figure itself signifies the sun as the symbol of virility. Aries, the ram of

Digitized by Google

energy and ambition, becomes man's tempter also. So the Devil is represented with the head of a goat.

Among the ancient Scandinavians, the hieroglyphic of Aries, or the ram's horns, represented the hammer of Thor the Thunderer, and to this day the hieroglyphic of Aries is the hammer of the gods. In Freemasonic ritualism, this hammer is not only the mallet of the third degree with which the candidate is struck but also the hammer of the Master Builder—chief among the tools of the Craft. Nor should we forget the lambskin apron which is the emblem of purification of the generative processes. In Greek mysticism, the Golden Fleece for which Jason and his Argonauts risked so much is directly related to the ritualism of Aries, for this Fleece is now declared to have been a book which, written upon the skins of rams, contained the wisdom of the Mysteries. The Golden Fleece, therefore, is the "wool of the wise", the same wool which they pull over the eyes of the foolish. In the ancient symbolism, Aries, the Ram, was the throne of the god Ares (Mars), the figure of creative energy. Ares was the symbol of the divine fire, the flame of spirit. It was the beginning of life, for at the season over which it ruled, victorious Spring escaping from the embrace of Winter begins its tragic journey down the pathway of the year. Winter, Spring, Summer, and Autumn were called the Yugas, or ages of the year. Winter was the beginning and the end, infancy and decrepitude. Spring was glorious adolescence, Summer strong maturity, and Autumn brave decline. Born in Capricorn, the "Light of the World" finds in Aries the turning point where it casts aside its swaddling clothes and, filled with the exuberance of youth, sets all creation athrill with the vibrations of its radiant life.

(To be continued)

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Another N. A. A. Chapter Added to the List.

SANTA MONICA CHAPTER No. 1 was officially organized with the following charter members: Mrs. Louisa Bethel Hall, Mrs. Emily M. Malster, Mrs. Dorothy Ades, Miss Patricia D'Estes, Miss Sarah A. Wilde, Mrs. Cecil K. Tranteau, Mrs. Flora N. Garlick, Mrs. E. Worlforth and Mrs. Mary Toby.

The Chapter will specialize on Medical Astrology and Vocational Guidance, holding classes Tuesday afternoon and evening at 1635 Fourth Street, Santa Monica, Calif. For particulars phone Mrs. Hall. (Santa Monica 21198) Teachers are Mrs. Hall, who has spared neither time nor effort to build this Chapter, and Mrs. Malster of London and Egypt, who for seven years has been a teacher at the Brotherhood of Light. School opens September 24th.

This new Chapter held an N. A. A. Congress on September 9th in the Council Chamber of the City Hall of Santa Monica. Although the Council Chamber is used exclusively on that week night by the Emerson Club, of which Miss D'Estes is president and Mrs. Hall an active member, the Club extended the courtesy of its use to the new Chapter for that evening. Among the speakers were Llewellyn George, president N. A. A., and Elbert Benjamine, president Brotherhood of Light. Hostesses for the evening were Mrs. Edith Cleveland and Mrs. Ruby Raye Clark. The Hall was filled to capacity, not merely with curious ones seeking entertainment for an idle evening, but with earnest, intelligent people, interested in a movement for which Mrs. Hall and her associates deserve much credit. In organizing this Santa Monica Chapter No. 1 of the N. A. A. they become an active unit in a nation-wide movement toward higher education, and in establishing an Astrological School in Santa Monica they are justified in taking unto themselves a goodly measure of civic pride. The program was enriched with violin selections by Mrs. Jack Walling, of the Keith Circuit, and the evening was in all ways a real success.

Digitized by Google

CHRONOSCOPE OF BENITO MUSSOLINI

By ROBERT DE LUCE

THE METHOD of rectification of the horoscope by use of equatorial arcs of direction and the prenatal epoch is illustrated in the following pages by application to the horoscope of Benito Mussolini, prime minister, "Il Duce" and virtual dictator of Italy since 1922.

It has been stated in former articles that equatorial arcs can often be used to find the true ascendant within three or four degrees when birth time is unknown. The prenatal epoch is also useful in finding the true ascendant within a fraction of a degree provided the approximate location of the ascendant is previously known within a few degrees of the true place.

In the "Life of Benito Mussolini" by Margherita G. Sarfatti is given the date and hour of Mussolini's nativity,—July 29, 1883 at two o'clock in the afternoon, on Sunday, the fete of the patron saint of the parish, in the village of Dovia near the city of Forli, Italy. Taking the above data as approximately correct the figure of the horoscope is erected.

The Sun's declination is 18°47',—the Right Ascension 128°26'; the latitude of Forli is 44° N., hence, tangent 44°	9.98484
(Sun's Declination) 18°47' give tangent	9.53161
Sun's Ascensional Difference under the pole of the country equals Sine 19°10'	9.51645
Sun's A. D.	19°10'
	90°
Sun's Diurnal S. A.	109°10'
R. A. MC	165°51'
Subtract—R. A. Sun	128°26'
Gives M. D. Sun	27°25'

or the Sun's distance from the Meridian by Right Ascension.

To calculate the Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own pole (call this quantity "T") :

Ternary Proportional Log. Sun's Asc. Dif.	(19°10')—	.97273
Add Log. Sun's M. D.	(27°25')—	.81726
		1.78999
Subtract Log. Sun's S. A.	(109°10')—	.21718
gives us the Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own pole ("T")	(4°49')—	1.57281
Therefore, Sun's Right Ascension is		128°29'
Sun's Asc. Dif. ("T")		4°49'
Gives Sun's oblique Descension		133°18'
The Sine of Sun's Asc. Dif. ("T")	(4°49')—	8.92411
The Cotangent Sun's Declination	(18°47')—	10.468389
Gives Tangent Sun's Pole	(13°52')—	9.39249

Next calculate the solar equatorial arcs for the first 45 years of life. The method of calculation may be summarized as follows:

Digitized by Google

1. Set down in order the various longitudes where the Sun would form perfect aspects with the various planets.

2. With these longitudes find the corresponding declination of the Sun from the ephemeris.

3. With the longitude find the corresponding places of Right Ascension from the table of Right Ascension, such as those given by Simmonite on page 387 of the "Arcana".

4. With the declinations found above find the Ascensional Difference under Sun's pole in horoscope by use of formula: (Log tan pole plus log tan declination equals log sine ascensional difference ("T").

5. Combine Ascensional Difference ("T") with Right Ascension to find Oblique Ascension or Descension (See problem XLV Page 235, Simmonites "Arcana".

6. Subtract Sun's radical oblique ascension or descension from the oblique ascension or descension just found. The result is the equatorial arc of direction.

7. Convert equatorial arcs into time by allowing a day's motion of the Sun after birth to equal one year of the life.

8. Judge the effects of the arcs of direction from the nature of the planet and the nature of the aspect formed.

Setting down the results in tabular form gives the following:

Aspect	Long.	Decl.	Right Ascension	"T"	Arc	Time yr. mo.	Date	
☉ ☌ ♄	7°♌ 34′	18°N 22′	129° 59′	4°42′	1°23′	1 5	Jan.	1885
☉ ✶ ☽	9 ♌ 08	17 . 58	131 35	4 35	2 52	3 0	July	1886
☉ ☍ ♂	13 ♌ 10	16 52	135 39	4 18	6 39	6 10	June	1890
☉ □ ♆	20 ♌ 56	14 30	143 21	3 40	13 43	14 3	Nov.	1897
☉ □ ♄	7 ♍ 34	8 40	159 16	2 9	28 7	29 9	May	1913
☉ □ ☽	9 ♍ 08	8 10	160 40	2 2	29 24	31 2	Oct.	1915
☉ □ ♂	13 ♍ 10	6 37	164 30	1 38	32 50	34 11	July	1918
☉ ✶ ♃	18 ♍ 33	4 32	169 29	1 7	37 18	39 10	June	1923
☉ ☉ ♅	20 ♍ 52	3 37	171 36	54	39 12	42 0	July	1925
☉ △ ♆	20 ♍ 56	3 36	171 40	54	39 16	42 1	Aug.	1925
☉ ☍ ♀	21 ♍ 36	3 30	172 17	52	39 51	42 9	May	1926
☉ ☍ ☿	5 ♎ 33	2 S 09	185 5	32	51 15	55 4	Jan.	1939

The above table gives a significant train of malefic arcs of direction beginning with the Sun square of Neptune coming to perfection in 1897 and running to the Sun Square of Mars in 1918. Compare the above train of arcs of direction with the course of Mussolini's public career.

From the time that the native began his independent career at the age of eighteen until the year 1914, he fought a bitter and relentless fight against the prevailing institutions and methods of his time. He took the attitude of a radical and violent socialist. He was arrested many times and served a number of short terms in jail. By his utterances and writings he challenged the existing order and championed the cause of the workers as against the capitalists. Gradually after the world war began his nationalism overcame his internationalism and socialism, and eventually he turned and espoused the cause of the conservative elements of the nation and fought the radical and revolutionary elements who were trying to seize the political and industrial power and convert Italy to a communist form of society governed by the Dictatorship of the Proletar-

Digitized by Google

iat, similar to that inaugurated by the Bolsheviki of Russia. Mussolini's change of purpose would appear to be related to the change of nature of his solar arcs of direction which after the termination of a train of malefics was followed by a benefic arc of direction to Jupiter. About this time came the founding and propagation of "Facismo", soon followed by political success and finally the taking over of the reins of government, Oct. 28, 1922. This latter event would also imply a strong influence of Uranus although the above table indicates the solar arc Sun Conjunction of Uranus to come to perfection July 1925, which seems rather wide of the mark.

Noting that the other arcs would also fit the events of life better if they were shortened a little, it is proposed to change the time of the trial horoscope to bring about that result. The method of calculation is now shown:

Allow the arc of Sun conjunction of Uranus to measure close to	Oct. 1922
Subtract	July 1883
Gives	3 months and 39 years.

39 years and three months equates to 36°46'. It is required to change the time of trial horoscope so that the arc of direction of Sun conjunction of Uranus shall measure to 36°46'.

From tabular result	39°12'
Subtract	36 46
Gives	2 26

It is next to be calculated what change is necessary in the Sun's Meridian distance to make the difference of 2°26' in the Ascensional Difference ("T").

From above calculations:

Sun conjunction Uranus—Ascensional difference under Sun's pole ("T")	4°49'
Difference to be added	2 26
New Ascensional Difference ("T")	7°15'

To find Meridian Distance of Sun in new position use formula:

Log. "T"	(7°15')—	1.39493
Log. M. D.	(109°10')—	.21718
Sum of above		1.61211
Minus log Sun's A. D.	(19°10')—	.97273
Gives log Sun's M. D.	(41°18')—	.63938
New Sun's M. D.		41°18'
Add Sun's R. A.		128°26'
Gives R. A. M. C.		169°44'

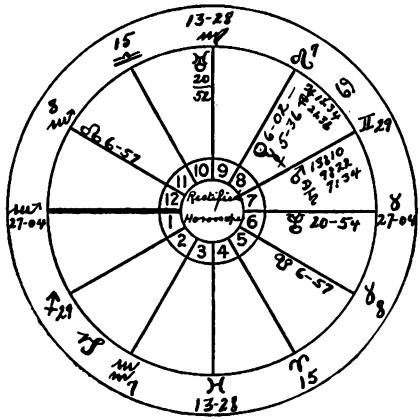
Above R. A. M. C. by Table of Houses gives 19° Virgo on M. C. and 1° Sagittarius 1' on the Ascendant in Latitude 44° N.

This calculation carries the change further than other considerations warrant. There are very strong indications, such as character, disposition, and physical appearance, that the ascendant of the native is in the sign Scorpio. But it can be allowed that possibly the very last part of

Digitized by Google

the sign Scorpio is on the ascendant. Using the above as a guide it is readily found by the rules for discovering the epoch that the one fulfilling the above indications occurs October 15, 1882, which ascendant is 9° Sagittarius 31° (Male). Moon 27° Scorpio 4' (Female orb) and Moon in male quadrant, is accepted as most probable under the conditions found above. Scorpio 27°4' is taken as the true ascendant for the rectified horoscope.





With the rectified figure the Sun's pole is recalculated and new polar values of the Ascensional Differences ("T") of the solar equatorial arcs are recalculated giving the rectified arcs as follows:

Sun's Speculum from rectified horoscope: Declination 18°47', Right Ascension 128°26', Semi Arc 109°10', Sun's Ascensional Difference under its own pole 6°23', Polar Elevation 18°25', Oblique Descension 134°49'.

SOLAR ARCS OF DIRECTION FROM RECTIFIED HOROSCOPE

Aspect	Decl.	R. A.	"T"	Obl. Asc.	Arc	Time	Date
	N						
☉ ✳ ♄	18°23'	129°59'	6°21'	136°20'	1°31'	1yr. 6mo.	Feb. 1885
☉ ✳ ☽	17 58	131 35	6 12	137 47	2 58	3 1	Aug. 1886
☉ ✳ ♂	16 54	135 39	5 48	141 27	6 38	6 10	Jun. 1890
☉ □ ♆	14 30	143 21	4 57	148 18	13 29	14 0	Jul. 1897
☉ □ ♄	8 40	159 16	2 55	162 11	27 22	28 11	Jul. 1912
☉ □ ☽	S 03	160 59	2 42	163 51	28 42	30 4	Jan. 1914
☉ □ ♂	6 38	164 30	2 13	166 43	31 54	33 11	Jul. 1917
☉ ✳ ♃	4 32	169 29	1 33	171 2	36 13	38 9	May 1922
☉ ☌ ♅	3 37	171 36	1 14	172 50	38 1	40 8	Apr. 1924
☉ △ ♆	3 36	171 40	1 14	172 54	38 5	40 9	May 1924
☉ ✳ ♀	3 30	172 17	1 7	173 24	38 35	41 3	Nov. 1924
	S						
☉ ✳ ☿	2 3	185 5	0 42	184 23	49 34	53 6	Feb. 1937
☉ △ ♄	2 58	186 57	1 00	185 57	51 8	55 3	Nov. 1938
☉ △ ☽	3 43	188 36	1 15	187 21	52 32	56 10	Jun. 1940
☉ △ ♂	5 12	192 7	1 47	190 20	55 31	59 10	Jun. 1943

Following is a comparison of the events of the life with the completed arcs of direction:

Native leaves home, attends college, graduates, teaches school, emigrates to Switzerland, follows trade of brick mason, attends university,

Digitized by Google

consorts with radicals and revolutionaries and is finally deported back to Italy as an undesirable alien. (1897—1904, Sun square Neptune)

Native continues as socialist agitator and writer, occasional jail occupant, works hard, suffers poverty, gains no personal advantage, at outs with the government of his country and the chiefs of his party. (1904 to 1912, Sun Square of Saturn)

Breaks with socialist party, resigns from the editorship of the socialist journal, "Avanti", starts publication of his own journal "Popolo di Italia". (1912 to 1915, Sun Square of the Moon)

The native goes into military service, serves in the front line trenches, is seriously wounded. (1915 to 1918, Sun Square of Mars)

The native abandons his socialist and revolutionary theories, becomes a practical politician, plays upon the national pride and ambition of the Italian people, is elected to parliament. (1918 to 1921 Sun sextile of Jupiter)

The native instigates and leads an armed revolutionary force overthrowing the government on the one hand and suppressing the communists and the syndicalists on the other; marches his "black shirt legions" upon Rome, takes over the rulership of Italy as Prime Minister and Virtual dictator, silences his enemies with cudgels, castor oil, banishment and occasional assassination. (1924 to 1929, Sun conjunction of Uranus, Sun trine of Neptune, and sun sextile of Venus)

It will be noted that these last mentioned arcs are still in force though of course they are weakening but will continue until the Sun comes to the sextile of Mercury in 1937.

In the above chronoscope it will be readily noted that the arc of direction of the Sun conjunction of Uranus comes to perfection a little late to be the indicator of the revolutionary activities of the native, nevertheless events often happen in the life a little in advance of the time indicated by the arcs of direction sympathetic to the former.

As a final check upon the rectified horoscope, examine the arcs of direction to angles:

Converse motion of the Midheaven brings it to conjunction of the Sun in 37°6′ which equates to 39 years 8 months of life, which indicates calender date of May 1923.

The meaning of the equatorial arc of Midheaven conjunction of Sun is success in affairs of state, attainment of power, dignity and authority by the native's own ability and efforts, public recognition.

As the above arc of direction occurs so close to the time of the native's attainment of the dictatorship (Oct. 28, 1922) it may be taken that the horoscope is properly rectified.

Mercury comes to the same position, converse conjunction of the Midheaven simultaneously with the Sun, giving further testimony of the same nature.

Digitized by Google

How long will Mussolini continue to govern Italy? What success will he achieve? A glance at the above table of Solar Arcs of Direction show an unbroken train of benefic arcs till 1954, which indicates unbroken success in honor, dignity, achievement, and governmental power up to that time. Only one thing stands in the way of such a long career; that thing is his life which may be cut short much sooner. His natal Moon is besieged by the malefics Saturn and Mars, indicating danger of death by assassination. Of the three modes of exit from physical life, assassination, accident or disease, the occidental position of the Moon favors disease as the most probable. Of diseases that may terminate his career, pneumonia, influenza or some other affection of the lungs is most to be feared.

Not only will Mussolini govern well but he will most probably be one of the most powerful forces to stabilize the peace and security of Europe, in spite of the warlike gestures he occasionally makes. There is very little likelihood of Italy engaging in any warlike adventures while Mussolini holds the reins of power.

In regard to Mussolini's health there is apt to be a break of some serious illness or danger to the life when the Sun comes by converse mundane direction to the arc of direction of conjunction of Mars, which measures to the angle 53°23' and equates to 57 years 10 months of life which corresponds to date of June 1941. From that date begins a series of evil directions that threaten the life.

So the indications given by the solar arcs of direction are that Mussolini will continue in power as long as he is able physically to carry on and that he will have at least twelve more years to build a solid future for the nation whose destiny he now directs.

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Canadian Astrological Convention a Big Success

From Vancouver, B. C., comes the following press notice:

Wednesday was the final day of the Canadian Astrological Association convention, which has been in session at the Hotel Vancouver since Sunday, and which is the first convention of its kind to be held in Canada. The newly elected executive for the ensuing year is composed of the following officers:

President, Mrs. Ada Muir; vice president, John T. Worsley; honorary vice presidents, Arthur Steele, Oakland, and Robert Lacey, Spokane; secretary, Mrs. E. M. Eggie; treasurer and publicity director, F. H. Edwards; literature convener, Mrs. A. L. Grant.

The evening session was devoted to music and a discussion of "Astrology as a Predictive Science," in which Miss Hall, Arthur Steele, Oakland, and Robert Lacey, Spokane, took leading parts. The fact was stressed that failures in the predictive phase of the science were by no means the fault of the science, but due to imperfect work on the part of the astrologer.

Remember the Congress date of Los Angeles, September 24th.

To Members of the N. A. A.

If you did not receive a copy of the initial number of THE JOURNAL, it is probably due to your change of address. In such cases, please notify the Executive Secretary, 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, California.

Digitized by Google

THE DUCTLESS GLANDS

In Relation to Astrology

By H. M. LeAPSLEY, M. D.

(Continued from Jan-Feb-March issue)

IT MAY BE that you will bring forward obligations you assumed twenty, thirty or forty years ago. I am not concerned with the assumption of obligations. Under no circumstances dare you assume them and then run away and leave them, but if you are living in a way that is getting you but ten to fifteen percent out of life, then there are bound to be ways and means, astrologically, that you could apply, whereby you would find certain days on which to endeavor to advance from the environment you are in.

Neptune is creative no matter where you find it; more creative in the water signs than in the fire, and more objective, more apparent, more opaque in its secretions in the earth signs than in the air signs, but, notwithstanding, it is always creative. That creative power exists in and through the ductless glands. That is the only place you will find it. Physiologically speaking, the creative power is in the sexual glands (gonads). The average individual knows that, but I am not talking of the creation of physical bodies like ourselves. The energies in these glands can be transmuted through the creative power into something else. You may find an idea in the birth of the Nazarene. We remember where He was born —there was no room for Him in the inn. The only place for Him to be born was in the stable. Forget the Nazarene for a moment and listen to this: The creative energies you have come from what we call the stable in our lives; that is how we degrade the best things we have. If there is one power we have superior to another it is the creative power, and if there is one thing we are more ashamed of than another it is that creative power. Can we be consistent and hold that attitude? I fail to see it. We have this creative power and it is resident in the sex glands, physiologically. That does not mean that this same power cannot be utilized elsewhere. You know that the abuse of the sex power means a decrease in mentality. We are learning it all the time, very painfully, that the decrease in the sex power in parents giving birth to children means an increase of idiocy. That is due to waste of power. So, if a conservation of that power may in some way be introduced, if a transmutation of the power so conserved may be effected and if that transmuted power can find expression in creative ability, do you not realize that we have simply lifted the power of creation from physiological bodies into vital ideas, into imagination? Neptune is that power; Neptune is the imagination. Creativeness is not limited to any one of the glands, but it is limited to the power of imagination. (If you can limit imagination I would like to know how you do it.)

The people who are going to command are those who learn to obey. To do this particular thing, let us take an illustration: You have quarreled with somebody dur-

Digitized by Google

ing the day and you lie in bed wide awake, and lay down the law to that individual. You say so and so and so and so, and resolve to say "so and so" to him tomorrow. It would be the finest thing in the world if you carried out your intention tomorrow because of the calmness of judgment in the quietude of the night when not being disturbed by replies. And if you just had the courage next day to say what you realized the night before, people would be very much better friends. It is that absence of the courageous, that lack of the heroic which makes it hard to obtain experience of these glands.

As Saturn can be used in terms of restraint, as for instance when something is shut in within yourself (the urge to speech or action) which you see and recognize but are not going to permit to manifest, just so do you gain in value by virtue of the influence of Saturn over the glandular system. I have in mind a physician, who, at the entrance of the U. S. to the World War was talking with the consul of one of the allies. We were together. This gentleman, the physician, was born in Germany, and was wise enough to know what it meant to be living in a country that had gone to war with his fatherland. The consul began to speak to him in terms of what Germany had done. The physician stood it just as long as he could, endeavoring to control himself, and finally arose and said, "Sir, I won't let you take the personality out of me which I am trying to restrain". That is Saturn controlling the power belonging to him. That gentleman would not permit anyone to take out of him the personality he was endeavoring to restrain. Have we not personalities that we wish could be restrained? Saturn gives that power.

Then turn to Neptune: Is there anything you want to do? Do you want to form anything, create anything? Neptune is the power waiting for you that will furnish the means if you have the ability. Saturn can help you "stick it out" but Saturn cannot help you create. Neptune can help you create, but Neptune cannot help you "stick it out". You need both.

Now we come to Venus. In general terms, physically speaking, just as I would speak of Neptune pertaining to imagination or emotion —of something just beyond the physiological line—Venus is something just inside the physiological line. Neptune never affects the body physically and directly, but affects it indirectly by virtue of mental influence. For instance, Moon square to Neptune in a horoscope will give a disordered imagination. I do not mean something that is low and grovelling. I have in mind a musician whose highest aim is to make jazz, to change our fine classical pieces into dance music. He wanted to alter the melody of Schubert's "Serenade" and make it into a fox-trot. That is what I mean by a disordered imagination. He was living the Moon square Neptune.

When you have adversities to these planets you are going to have adversities to the mind. Neptune belongs to the mind, passing into the body indirectly. Venus reaches into the structure and is back of all venereal troubles and back of all paralysis; it is the degradation of Venus which makes that possible.

There is a matter in connection with Saturn and Venus that should be mentioned here.

Digitized by Google

Sometimes a baby is born strong, well and lively. In a few years the child begins to be quiet and subdued, wants to sit by the fireside, has no inclination to go out and play. It eats well and sleeps quite well, but just loses interest in doing anything. Then comes a time when it feels so dizzy that it does not want to move around. Comes a day it remains in bed, or if it does get up, reels, and you call a doctor. He does the best he can, but he is not living inside that organization. He applies his previously gained knowledge and experience to the best of his ability and after a while he says, "Why, that is Frederick's disease"! How did he know? A man, called Fredericks, some years before had specialized in that kind of trouble, had segregated it from other troubles and it became known as Frederick's disease. That gave us no knowledge.

If you will examine the horoscopes of children of that type you will find Saturn in conjunction with Venus; you will find that invariably. Venus has no constructive power in the presence of Saturn's restraining power. Venus is tender and kindly, artistic and optimistic, beautiful in sentiment; representing things that are desirable but not often obtainable in a competitive world, while Saturn is at home in a world of that kind. He is strong in our world today. Therefore, in the creation of our organisms in relation to Venus, Saturn has a preponderance of power, and if Saturn is in conjunction with Venus then a Venus quality in some manner is restrained. It is restrained in terms of the particular line in which they are involved, that restraint meaning a waste of the thyroid gland, and then we have the cretin which means that Saturn has prevented the normal secretion coming from the gland—has dried it up as it were—just as people with Saturn conjunct Venus usually have cold feet, due to lack of secretion, lack of radiation, hence there is coldness. Similarly, Saturn in close conjunction with Venus hinders the particular function Venus has in that particular area, and a child born under such circumstances lacks something. That lack in Frederick's disease is not lack in the glands, as in the case of the thyroid (the cretin); it is a lack of secretion going to the muscular system to tone it up.

As the muscles begin to expand through the growth of the body and have no power to draw upon, there comes a time when the body has reached the limit of its muscular growth. The body is not being fed through the fluids obtained by the glandular secretion and the result is that the baby lies in bed for a few years; the muscular system has atrophied, is paralyzed. After a while he cannot hear, cannot speak. Then comes a time when he scarcely feels the sense of touch, and in several cases I have attended, where physicians took secretions from the spine for examination, looking for syphillitic trouble, it terminated in complete paralysis. If astrology can throw any light on that matter by virtue of a study of the conjunction of Saturn and Venus, then it becomes its moral duty to do so, and now comes the thought that is not very far away from my idea of astrological knowledge:

> Astrology should be the means of preparing for the birth of the wanted child.

If the prospective mother knew anything about astrology she certainly would not have a baby during the conjunction of Saturn and

Digitized by Google

Venus. We have the right of choice; babies are not forced upon us. Anyone who ever believed otherwise, their day and generation are gone long ago. We have the right of choice; let us exercise it intelligently. We are morally responsible for that point of view. I have been told many times that it is a crime to limit the family. The crime exists only in some people's minds; there is no basis in fact. There is no power anywhere that is going to force paternity upon anyone. And if one has the right of choice, in the same manner as we exert it, to that extent are we morally responsible.

(To be continued)

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

No Wonder There Were Fifty Present!

On Friday, May 24th, the Occult-Astrological Society of New Orleans held their first banquet. The dinner was arranged with the following menu: Occult Relish, Numerology Cocktail, Spiritualistic Soup, Hypnotic Salad a la Zodiac, Rosicrucian Fish (!!!) with Triangle Sauce, Masonic Lamb, Corn a la Karma, Theosophy Potatoes, Psychology Ice Cream and Cafe Astrologique.

Each place card contained an occult saying, read by the guests in alphabetical order. Mr. Henry B. Meyers, president of the Society, read a treatise on the Occult Interpretation of Colors, which was much enjoyed by the fifty guests. Every one was called upon to express their opinion as to the benefit and pleasure to be derived from an organization of this nature. We received good newspaper mention.

—Mrs. J. H. Watts.

(Editor's note: ! ! !)

This Spells Co-operation

They say that no news is good news. Just as we were beginning to wonder whether the Massachusetts Astrological Association might have moved their headquarters from Boston to Sagittarius, the postman brought a letter from their president, Edna Blake Hald, filled with details of their activity, each word of the two closely typewritten pages permeated by her wholesome efforts on behalf of astrology.

We believe these few excerpts will interest you:

".....but now we are getting a bit of capital ahead and plan to get a Hall as soon as practical in the fall, where we can have a reading room to be kept open at least one afternoon and evening each week, besides having the weekly meetings there, desk room to be rented to M. A. A. members for consultation, and the Hall to be rented for classes on different evenings to M. A. A. members and those approved by the Board of Directors. There should be increased sale of books under such an arrangement, also a bigger membership.....We can then have a Bulletin Board, desk room for out-of-town astrologers on their trips here and in time a stenographer to take dictation for typed work for those who do not have their own offices. In time we will probably be able to pay someone to take charge and keep the place open every day in the week.....Circumstances are entirely different here than in the West. There never has been a real center; only a few practice astrology except as an avocation. .....Many others will join when they find that those in the organization are working together harmoniously as we are doing. Of course we must and do accept those who apply for Senior Membership who can pass fair examination, and all interested in astrology are eligible to Junior Membership, **but until we are strong enough to seek an ordinance licensing astrologers we have to be careful about Senior Membership.** (We will always be careful of course)".

EDITOR'S NOTE: We emphasized those few words in black as they bear directly upon one of the principal reasons for organizing the National Astrological Association. Each new member added to the N. A. A. increases our prestige in proportion to what that member brings to the N. A. A. in scientific knowledge and willing co-operation, and helps to hasten the day of **just laws for astrology.**

Digitized by Google

THE MORNING'S MAIL

New York City
August 14th.

Caryl Burton, Editor.
Journal of the N. A. A.,
Los Angeles, Calf.

Dear Mrs. Burton:

I regret my delay in answering your good letter of July 4th and also acknowledging receipt of the second issue of the N. A. A. Journal.

The remarks on page 16 of that number, with reference to epidemics, is quite pertinent at this time and I believe this subject could not be stressed too strongly now, although we should also consider all the factors involved. Some astrologers ascribe epidemics to eclipses while others, quoting Dr. Broughton, attribute them to the perihelia of major planets. Both the perihelia and perigee positions of major planets are worthy of careful astrological study under this subject. We already know that the perigee position of Mars is followed by epidemics of eruptive diseases which are most severe at periods of fifteen years when Mars is in perigee and at the same time opposition to the Sun.

In connection with our weather observations during 1917-18 we pointed out that, in addition to the perihelion of Jupiter, that planet would be squaring Neptune in March, 1917, while Saturn would form a conjunction with Neptune in 5:00 Leo during August of the same year. On December 31, 1917, was recorded the coldest weather on record in New York City, with a temperature of 8 below zero. On August 6th, 1918 the hottest day on record was noted with a temperature of 103 degrees! Weather abnormalities appear to coincide with periods of epidemics.

The year 1930 will be replete with abnormalities of weather. First of all Saturn will be tenanted in Capricorn and will tenant the nadir on the Pacific Coast at the forthcoming winter solstice. The fun will start on Christmas Day, the extreme cold reaching the Eastern States four days later. Saturn squares Uranus on February 22nd. During the spring it will square Uranus again on April 9th. Jupiter, while close to the north tropic, will oppose Saturn on July 27th, then form a parallel with it on August 24th. Jupiter squares Uranus on September 5th and Saturn will again square the latter on December 12th. Here is something of interest not only to astrologers interested in astro-medical researches but also to the medical profession and the insurance companies. Adverse configurations appear to have some connection with volcanic eruptions, from which the escaping gases and dust traverse the earth for months afterward and cause epidemic diseases.

In the New York Sun of August 14th we read the following item:

"HAVANA, Aug. 14. (A. P.) Reports to the Cuban Quarantine Department state that the number of bubonic plague cases in Peru and Ecuador had increased which has caused Cuba to refuse docking facilities to any ships from Peru and Ecuador not having health clearances from Panama health authorities. Examinations of all persons aboard ships from the two republics will be made under the new ruling".

The following item was printed in the N. Y. Eve. World of August 13th:

"SHANGHAI, Aug. 13 (A. P.) Health authorities of the international settlement today announced Shanghai had become 'an infected port' as a result of prevalence of cholera, which, it was stated, has reached an epidemic stage. Other oriental ports have been notified and special safeguards concerning ships from Shanghai were expected to be invoked at once to prevent possible spread of the disease. The American Consul General has notified Washington authorities that an epidemic exists".

For interesting bibliography pertaining to this subject astrologers are referred to Broughton's "Elements of Astrology", page 72, in which he refers to the recurrence of cholera at twelve year periods, following the perihelion of Jupiter.

Digitized by Google

We hold that the adverse aspects between the major planets serve to further intensify the effects on weather and health.

Richard A. Proctor, the astronomer, one of the bitterest opponents of astrology in Dr. Broughton's time, expressed his opinion that when sunspots were at their maxima the interest rates on money were lower, and that when sunspots were at their minimum the money rates were highest. He opined, therefore, that the Sun must rule our Stock Market. Incidentally, the New York Stock Market chart has Leo on the ascendant. Sunspot frequencies are related to the perihelion of Jupiter at periods of 11.86 years. They reach their minimum after Jupiter attains its aphelion station midway between two such intervals. It may be of interest to mention that inasmuch as Jupiter attained his perihelion station on March 15, 1928, the famous "Coolidge Bull Market" in Wall Street began on March 9, 1928, while the **Sun was squaring Saturn.** Ordinarily, such a configuration is indicative of a dull, declining market.

On August 8th the Federal Reserve Board increased the discount rate from 5 to 6 per cent, the highest since 1921 and a crash followed. But Jupiter is now in Gemini and the country's prosperity has to be reckoned with. When Jupiter opposes Saturn next July—well, that will be another story.

Fraternally yours,
George J. McCormack

P. S.—Planetary forces seem to be gathering for another hurricane in the Gulf States September 5—8th.

Can you advise me of the address of a reliable person who can and will erect my horoscope by rectification and give a vocational reading for me I can make a chart from time of birth, but have not advanced sufficiently in the study to rectify the chart when time is unknown.
—C. S. S.

Reply to C. S. S.:

The N. A. A. does not recommend any particular astrologer or teacher. It is our aim to publish in The Journal only such matter as we believe to be from authentic sources and from experienced researchers; likewise, when professional cards are carried in The Journal they will represent practitioners who have been creditably passed by the Examining Boards. This matter was touched upon in the first issue in our reply to E. M.

I think you should give a list of the N. A. A. officers, regional vice-presidents, etc., in The Journal. How can we represent the Association when people do not hear of us?—Mrs. J. H. W.

Reply to Mrs. J. H. W.:

The first part of your request is answered in this issue. As to the Regional Vice-presidents, they were appointed for one year, beginning with the Hollywood Convention in 1927. Those officers are being automatically superseded by whatever individual is elected president of the first N. A. A. **STATE CHAPTER** of each state. You know that nine members in the N. A. A. make a class or society eligible to apply for a Certificate, thereby acquiring the right to function under the protection of the National Charter. **So the way you can best serve astrology is to organize an N. A. A. Chapter.** Upon request the Executive Secretary will supply you with detailed information relative to organization.

In spite of the usual unpleasantly warm weather at this time of the year, our society has convened regularly with classes and business meetings and our members are as enthusiastic as could be desired. We already have more than the required number of N. A. A. members for a Chapter and shall apply for our Charter soon. We have looked into the laws of this state and find them as good as any other, so will take steps to incorporate under its laws soon.

We are more than grateful for the assistance given us in our organization efforts in the way of advice, free literature, etc., and the extra copies of The Journal have been distributed with good results.

Our Society extends good wishes to all other members of the N. A. A.—N. E.

Reply to N. E.:

We were glad to receive your fine letter of July 5th, telling of the enduring enthusiasm that is being manifested by your astrological students. This speaks well for your leadership and in that connection may we offer for your consideration a very important point relative to incorporation.

If you are organizing an independent society, and are planning to incorporate

Digitized by Google

under the laws of Arizona, we are indeed sorry to hear it, as the various **State** Chapters of the N. A. A. are what is bringing the **national** recognition of Astrology, for which we have worked so hard, and for which our national Charter was granted (See Articles of Incorporation in first issue of Journal, page 8, paragraph 8.)

For instance: Suppose that every state incorporated under their own state laws. It would mean that we would have as many different associations as there are states in the union, all working for Astrology, **but under different laws,** which would bring about an immense amount of confusion, duplication of labor, tremendous extra cost for incorporation fees, and would still leave us without a **National** Association without which those important objectives toward which we are working will be very difficult to attain. **But STATE CHAPTERS all working under one Charter, constituting a NATIONAL Association, can, through that unified effort, produce much more effective work for Astrology—and quicker.** Remember, that "A house divided against itself must fall".

A number of independent State Societies, each working separately, would of course accomplish considerable good for the cause of Astrology, but 48 State Chapters all working together under one Charter, with the same objective in view, would much quicker receive **federal** recognition, than otherwise, and that is the point toward which we are striving.

After many meetings of the Executive Board and much serious consideration of the subject of charters, it was deemed the wisest plan to incorporate the N. A. A. under the laws of California which has **strict charter laws.** In doing so we were endowed with a charter for the next fifty years, embracing some of the most liberal and advanced objectives ever granted an educational association. We could have obtained a Charter with less work from some other states noted for their easy charter granting, but taking into consideration the vital principles involved, we deemed this the better way. As students who are endeavoring to cooperate with celestial laws, we are anxious also to comply with civil laws.

However, the fact that any organization acquires incorporation papers from its own particular state, does not necessarily exclude them from the opportunity of joining the National Astrological Association in the usual way and receiving a Certificate from it, and conducting its business under the **national** banner.

Through unified action all the various branches would be correlated into a powerful organization working toward the same objective. "With uniformity of technique, ethics and practice, the National Astrological Association makes the public confident that Astrology represents a systematized, co-ordinated and scientific means of learning how to come into conscious harmony with the duly timed and benevolent operations of Nature, in a manner which improves life". (From CODE OF ETHICS in April Journal.)

Of course you are in a position there to decide this momentous question, for such it is, and we believe that you will decide it from the standpoint of "The greatest good for the greatest number". We have offered these constructive suggestions in order to help you to decide and when you are ready to make definite arrangements, we want you to know that whichever you deem the best procedure **for the good of Astrology** we will co-operate to the best of our ability.

This is to thank you for the extra Journals you so kindly sent me. Am giving them to those whom they should most interest.

I find it difficult to get a sufficient number of people interested to form a Chapter. The older students of astrology do not seem to favor organization; seem to think they are above or beyond any such thing. Chances are that I will have to start a class of beginners and from them form a Chapter.—F. P. C.

Reply to F. P. C.:

We believe that you will find your letter quite definitely answered in the foregoing reply to N. E. Those advanced students who are preparing themselves for professional work (and all who aim to use astrology for helpful purposes) will find food for serious thought in what has been said regarding organization, for without organization it is impossible to successfully combat the unjust legislation against astrology which exists in so many communities. Until that barrier to public recognition is removed, we cannot fully demonstrate the real educational value of astrology. This seems an opportune moment to quote a few words from one who is in position to speak with authority upon the trend of development in astrology: "Laws are prepared to do away with us altogether.

Digitized by Google

It is high time that we unite for mutual protection". Read his challenge in the following letters.

(Editor's Note: Following are copies of the communications which passed between Dr. Henry J. Gordon and "Pictorial Review" manager.)

June 6, 1929.

Mr. W. W. Smith
In care Pictorial Review Company
214 West 39th Street
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:—

Replying to your inquiry as to the receipt of the March Number of "Pictorial Review", I am sorry but up to date no copy of this issue has reached me.

I am interested in this number on account of an article written by a C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D., a man who affixes a rather grave degree. I take exception to this man's statements on more than one count. First of all, he is very careless with the truth when he states that Astrology is taboo in **all** Universities.

However, if your magazine is interested in a debate on the subject, purely subjectively, not objectively, I shall be pleased to participate.

Trusting to hear from you again in this matter, I am

Cordially and respectfully yours,
Henry J. Gordon, A. M., M. D.

June 24, 1929.

Mr. W. W. Smith
Circulation Department
Pictorial Review

Dear Mr. Smith:—

This is to inform you that I have received two copies of the March number of your publication, containing the offensive and antagonistic article written by one C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D., whose address I was unable to locate, hence the request to forward the enclosed letter to him.

Not having heard from you in regard to my offer of a scientific debate with the gentleman in question, I hereby challenge this C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D. to an open debate on the subject under attack to be held publicly in or near New York during the month of October 1929. This will give this C. J. Kullmer ample time to prepare and gather proof to substantiate his assertions.

This challenge will be published in all astrological periodicals here and abroad. I trust that this C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D., will not let this opportunity slip by of vindicating his erroneous and prejudged statements.

Since you published this man's article, apparently in good faith, I expect that you will also give this challenge impartial consideration in your esteemed magazine.

Trusting to hear from you again soon in this matter and thanking you for any courtesy in forwarding the enclosure, I am

Yours truly,
Henry J. Gordon

(Copy of letter to C. J. Kullmer, enclosed with my communication of June 24)

June 27, 1929.

C. J. Kullmer, Ph. D.
In care Pictorial Review

Sir:

Have recently read in print your amusing effort to belittle a subject whose idioms and principles are obviously outside the range of your mental and scientific purview, so much so that any sincere student thereof cannot otherwise than take issue, on the basis that misrepresentation borders dangerously upon calumny, and the unthinking-many be led into wrongful conclusions. I am referring to your offending article in the March number of "Pictorial Review".

The undersigned therefore takes exception to more than one of your erroneous statements, and hereby challenges you to a joint debate on the subject at a prearranged date in the month of October 1929, in or near New York, when arguments pro and contra may be presented before such as care to listen thereto.

This will afford you ample time to marshal your mental forces and, incidentally, to acquaint yourself somewhat with the matter to be discussed. Be it well understood that the debate is to be confined wholly to this subject, and within the same legitimate limits as would be accorded any of the orthodox sciences.

I trust I shall have the pleasure of exchanging a few honest opinions with you at such time as may be selected, but the place must be at my own option. No expense will be incurred by yourself.

This challenge will be given publicity in all astrological periodicals, here and abroad.

Digitized by Google

I have the honor to remain,
Very sincerely yours,
Henry J. Gordon, M. A., M. D.

(Here is the reply which I received July 7, 1929, from the Pictorial Review:)

Dear Dr. Gordon:

My position fortunately or unfortunately with the Pictorial Review has to do with the circulation, and as the subject of your letter is a matter of consideration by the editorial department, I have turned your correspondence over to Mr. Percy Waxman, associate editor.

The party who ordered this copy sent to you was exceedingly anxious that it reach you. Hence my letter asking for your acknowledgment. I have asked Mr. Waxman to write you.

The Pictorial Review Co.
W. W. Smith

(July 12th: To date I have not heard from this Mr. Waxman. Most likely I never will, but surely he will hear from me. There is one thing which editors cannot stomach—that is being called to account for some mistatement or error on their part.—H. J. G.)

WHAT THEY SAY ABOUT THE JOURNAL

London, England.

The Editor, Journal of the N. A. A.,

Dear Fellow-Student:

I would like to congratulate you very heartily on the new Journal, of which a copy reached me this morning. It is in all respects a fine expression of modern astrological thought and I would lose no time in tendering to it my sincere good wishes.

A great deal of nonsense is nowadays published in the name of astrological science, and it is good to see common-sense publications banded together for the general good.

Yours sincerely and fraternally,
Charles E. O. Carter, Editor
"ASTROLOGY"

From THE OCCULT DIGEST.

The Journal of the National Astrological Association, official organ of that body, has commenced this year as a quarterly. The first number shows that great care has been exercised in the selection of the subject matter. Mr. Llewellyn George, president of the N. A. A., has a splendid article, "Code of Ethics of the N. A. A.", beginning in the first number, which every astrologer and would-be astrologer would do well to read. One thing is certain, the science of astrology would make rapid strides were every astrologer to follow Mr. George's recommendations.

From Mrs. Max Heindel, Editor
The ROSICRUCIAN Magazine.

I am very proud of the way The Journal was gotten out and think there are some splendid articles in it. I feel that the success of The Journal is assured. I am trying to pass on some of the extra copies you sent to those whom I hope to interest as members.

Caryl Burton, Editor

My Dear Contemporary, Journalistic:

I believe in the science of astrology, as well as several others of which I have studied, but I have no scruples about dealing out ribald statements to those who partake of quackery, decadence, or salesmanship-puffed-up literature. However, I do not wail out of ignorance or for self-possessed reasons. There is a flood of decadent occult literature on the market today that needs only one whiff from the layman to convince him he is on the wrong trail; that it is all "bunk or hooey", with apologies to Mr. Mencken (?). I have read or studied some forty texts on astrology, both foreign and native, besides a couple dozen special lessons. Some have their merits and others their lack of merits almost in toto from a layman viewpoint. Their metaphysical equation is a major problem. Like Spencer's "Data and Ethics", some penetrate his thought processes while others call him a dud because, in fact, they are too limited in their own mental qualities. .....Astrology has plenty of champions, but it needs genuine workers .....The show is almost due when astrology will meet its political foe, I fear; but to profit from a complete airing out of its sundry leeches and parasites—literary and otherwise. Nevertheless, it will come out with a polish least expected by its chief opponents (nimble-brained debunkers) who misconstrue the airing as a war of spoils. Ignorance may be bliss but it is the cause of lots of blisters.

Digitized by Google

I am glad to find you open-minded and as ready to consider those things which you might ignore or deny were you less sincere, as well as those eulogies and what not characteristic of propaganda. I often wonder if astrologers are entirely fair in their conservative habits. I would like to see a snappy, clear-minded. though decent and brilliant two page "feature section" in The Journal where the critics may wail and the editor lament. Now please, what's an editor for? They are abused on purpose to make them talk, but our real astrologer is beyond all egotism and hard to get a loud response from. How about this "feature" idea? A book review at a time too? I realize of course, that The Journal must be considerably dignified, but .....!

Fraternally yours,—A.

(Put your foot on the brake, A, and bear in mind that little story about Rome. —C. B.)

! ! N. A. A. MEMBERS ATTENTION ! !

Mail addressed to the following has been returned by the postoffice, marked, "Address not known". As the postoffice does not forward magazines, unless we receive your correct address you will miss your copy of The Journal. Please send it directly to the Executive Secretary so that we may send you the current issue.

Leon Blardone; Mrs. Clara Boylan; Mr. Edward W. Buehl; Adelaide M. Cox; Mrs. E. W. Cumming; Anita M. Dale; Ada G. Dickens; Mr. John A. Drummond; Mr. Frank H. Evenden; Flora Mae Ewing; Mrs. Lottie W. Ferguson; Kevah Deo Griffis; Josephine Haynes; Edmond Hirst, Jr.; Clara C. Hollowell; Mr. Mark Isaacs; Mrs. A. McCarthey; Estella M. McCray; Mrs. Minnie I. Mansfield; Katherine Maule; Mr. A. G. Overpack; Patricia Pray; Mrs. Horace Proctor; Mrs. Ruth Reid; Mrs. Katherine I. Ristine; Mr. W. W. Rubel; Silva S. Sanci; Ella Seelig; Charlotte Stimson; Harriett Stone; Mrs. Loretta Trowbridge; Mr. Pete Vukuvich; Mrs. C. P. Waterman; Lenora Wilson; Johanna Wolff; Mrs. Ethelyn Wolforth.

WE INVITE YOU
To Become a Member of the
NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME .....

DATE .....

STREET .....

City .....

State or Country .....

Name of Local Center .....

MEMBERSHIP dues are $3.00 per year, which includes such copies of the official Journal of the N.A.A. that may be published during this term of membership. Mail this application with dues to **Jennie Warder Williams, Executive Secretary, N. A. A.**, 569 Chamber of Commerce Building, Los Angeles, California.

(Make Checks and Money orders payable to N. A. A.).

If you are already a member of the N.A.A., hand this blank to a friend and ask them to join.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS OF THE N. A. A.

Executive Board of Directors

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, President
ARTHUR STEELE, Vice-president
JENNIE WARDER WILKINSON, Executive Secretary
HARRIET K. BANES, Treasurer
FRED H. SKINNER, Chairman
JOSEPH E. BURGE, Member at Large

Board of Trustees

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Ex-officio Member
LEILA MAY PARKER
JOSEPH DARROW
FRED H. SKINNER, Chairman

Committee of Publications

CARYL BURTON, Editor N. A. A. Journal and Chairman Board of Publications
LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Temporary Publisher
HARRY WILKINSON, Advertising Manager

N. A. A. SOCIETIES

Nine Members in the N.A.A. Make a Class or Society Eligible to Apply for a Charter

ARIZONA:

Phoenix Astrological Society. For information apply to Mrs. Nola Elmo, 800 W. Madison Street.

CALIFORNIA:

Oakland Chapter No. 1. 337 13th Street. Monday evening at 7:30; lecture at 8:15. Arthur Steele, president.

San Francisco Chapter No. 1. 1255 Taylor Street. Mrs. Dumont Johnson, president; Mrs. F. J. Snider, secretary-treasurer.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 1. (Closed.) Scientific Research Society. Members are devoting time to research in the following branches: Agriculture, Vocational Guidance, Horary, Genethlialogy, Mundane, Diagnosis, Historical, Color and Music, Astro-Meteorology.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 2. (Closed.) Teachers and Lecturers. Specializing in Child Welfare and The Cause and Cure of Crime. Jennie Warder Wilkinson, teacher.

Santa Monica Chapter No. 1; 1635 Fourth Street. Tuesday afternoon and evening.

MASSACHUSETTS:

Massachusetts Astrological Association. 453 Washington Street, Room 609, Boston, Thursdays at 8:00 P. M. Edna Blake Hald, president; Patricia Pray, secretary.

NOTICE

All changes of address and applications for membership in the N. A. A. should be sent to

Executive Secretary, NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASS'N.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, California

Orders for advertising to
Advertising Manager, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, California

Matter intended for publication in the JOURNAL, comments and clippings should be sent directly to

Editor, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
8921 National Boulevard, Palms,
Los Angeles, California

P. S.—Half of "Zodiakos" was omitted account lack of space, also timely data on the Graf Zeppelin and Sir Hubert Wilkins; a new paper by Augusta Foss Heindel is waiting in the files—and a lot of other good matter. Help us to put this in print for students by interesting others in the N. A. A. Send a new membership each month. You and Astrology will be well repaid for your efforts.—THE EDITOR

Digitized by Google

THE LOVE YOU LIBERATE

IN YOUR WORK

IS THE ONLY LOVE YOU KEEP.

ELBERT HUBBARD



Digitized by Google

JOURNAL

OF THE

NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

A Magazine Devoted to Educational, Scientific Astrology.

Distributed to Members of the N. A. A.

IN THIS NUMBER

Llewellyn George

Augusta Foss Heindel

Robert De Luce

George McCormack

Manly P. Hall

H. M. LeApsley, M.D.

Editorial

Notes From the Field

★ KEEP ASTROLOGY SCIENTIFIC ★

October November December

1929

Digitized by Google

CARYL BURTON, Editor; 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, Calif.

LLEWELLYN GEORGE, Publisher, Los Angeles, California.

HARRY WILKINSON, Advertising Manager; 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

THE JOURNAL is the official organ of the National Astrological Association, an organization founded in the interest of educational, scientific Astrology. Membership in the N.A.A. is $3.00 the year, which includes THE JOURNAL. Please see application blank.

Subject matter of THE JOURNAL will be selected according to the following requirements.

The branches of Astrology to be represented in the N. A. A. JOURNAL	Nature of Articles	Regulations governing all contributions.
Pathological Astrology Diagnosis Healing Surgery Medicine Chemistry	Technical	Scientific
Astro-Meteorology		
Genethlialogy Horoscopy Progression Rectification Vocational Guidance Biology	Philosophical	Educational Impersonal Non-partisan
Pre-Natal Astrology		
Mundane Astrology	Ethical	Non-sectarian
Judicial Astrology		
Horary		
Agricultural Botany Agrostology Herbal Breeding		
Radio-activity		
Alchemy		

Unsolicited manuscript must be accompanied by sufficient postage to cover return, although we do not assume responsibility for its return.

Digitized by Google

THE JOURNAL

Broadcasting From Station N. A. A.

Published at 8921 National Blvd., Palms, Los Angeles, California
No editorial responsibility is attached to articles appearing under authors' names.

CARYL BURTON, Editor.

October-November-December
1 9 2 9

Volume 1, Number 4
$3.00 the year

AS TIME FLIES

EDITORIAL

TWELVE MOONS have waxed bright and waned into the arms of the new since THE JOURNAL began publication. Needless to say, this first year has not been without its vicissitudes, as can be attested by all who have nursed similar undertakings through the trying period of infancy. However, those very problems which at times loomed before us as obstacles blocking desired and seemingly necessary avenues of operation, merely served to direct attention into newer and more prolific avenues of expression. Perplexing situations, which taxed our ingenuity and fortitude, have by their solution enriched our store of knowledge with new experiences in human contact and prepared the way for a second year of expansion and improvement. Thus, with increased capacity for service we go forward with the work on its original plan: To unite scattered and isolated astrological forces for the purpose of collecting and redistributing organized knowledge and to unite lovers of astrology in a fraternal movement toward higher education.

On the threshold of this New Year, rife with countless possibilities, THE JOURNAL conveys a hearty wish for fulfillment of your hopes, your aspirations, your ideals. During the past year it has built the foundation of a storehouse to which all who wish may have access; a treasure house wherein lovers of truth will find romance in reality. To the contributors who have given so generously of their time and talent, a word of thanks but serves to emphasize their reward, which lies in the eagerness with which members await THE JOURNAL. Responsibility gravitates to him who can shoulder it.

The pioneer work is done. The N. A. A. now functions under one of the most liberal charters ever granted to an educational institution and THE JOURNAL has survived the usual first year of apprehension. Public opinion continues its metamorphic advance from skeptical tolerance to a genuine interest in matters which heretofore have been relegated to moments of wanton curiosity and associated with the non-essentials of life; an interest that is rapidly developing into active participation in astrological movements everywhere. Chapters are constantly being formed and in this issue we announce three thriving new centers: the Hartford (Connecticut) Chapter No. 1, (The Aquarian Research Society); the Sacramento (California) Chapter No. 1; and the Phoenix Chapter No. 1 of Arizona. Attention cannot be too often called to the importance of establishing such units in your locality, nor too much emphasis laid upon their subtle significance as a leavening influence upon the community, which latter equals in point of ultimate results the direct effects accruing from our researches. Prestige quite naturally attends the activities of an educational body functioning with due regard to civic regulations and with an eye

constantly alert to the welfare of its environs. Such an alloy is bound to overcome its social and political adversaries with the influence of ascendant worth and power. Personal and public curiosity aroused by Chapter activities may, through the quality of our reactions, be turned into attention, interest, respect, co-operation. The final outcome is in our own hands. Each Chapter is concentrating on some particular line of research. Its members are reaching out through family ties and through business and social connections for material to aid their researches. All such findings are being systematically arranged and recorded and in time this valuable matter will be available for exchange with other Chapters, thereby avoiding duplication of effort while reinforcing and strengthening our claims to scientific recognition.

In this short space of time (four issues) it has been impossible to fully measure up to our anticipations for THE JOURNAL, but in no way has it deflected from the line of its original standard. It continues to be an impersonal medium for the dissemination of scientific knowledge as correlated to astrology; it represents a clearing-house for researchers regardless of "race, color or previous condition of servitude"; it advocates no particular method or system, but presents impartially such matter as affords the widest range of interest and stimulation with a corresponding degree of authenticity. Each contributor offers the fruit of specialized labor for your equally impartial consideration,—to add to and fortify your own findings, or to reject with judgment tempered by mercy for human limitations. We are progressive. The theorem we advance today as complete and final may appear tomorrow as a half-truth leading us far afield into uncharted realms of research and challenging renewed application and greater effort.

With this objective ever in mind,—to present Truth in its primordial form—THE JOURNAL stands free and aloof from all influences of religious, social or political nature. Astrology is complete within itself either as a religion or a science; it needs no denominational interpretation, no explanation, no apology. The frills and furbelows we fasten on astrology in our infantile endeavors to justify its existence or to make it conform to inherited or preconceived ideas, are indices to our stage of understanding; they mark our grade in the School of Wisdom. Astrology humorously reminds one of The Old Woman Who Lived in a Shoe, whose diverse and sundry offspring include the subnormal and the precocious, petulant ones and the over-anxious, incorrigibles, those whose reasoning faculties appear to be bounded on all sides by emotion, a goodly sprinkling of the Little Jack Horner disposition, and when The Mother of Many goes a-housecleaning in the Fifth Mansion she may even stumble over a few illegitimates.

As we approach that largesse which the Gods of Wisdom bestow in due time upon the open-minded, astrology assumes its natural and all-inclusive position as the root and mainspring of those very doctrines of which we sought to make it an accessory. Then we review, as in a photoscopic reproduction, our early efforts and measure our mental stride in terms of tolerance and the impersonal life.

In this issue is the fourth and concluding installment of the N. A. A. CODE OF ETHICS. Its four parts embrace (I) The general relations of astrologer to client; (II) The astrologer's personal responsibility to his client; (III) The astrologer's responsibility to the profession; and (IV) Professional courtesy, its effect upon the astrologer's personal standing and the reactions of his confraternity.

In launching a movement like the National Astrological Association, whose influence and benefits are world-wide, uniformity of thought and effort are necessary to accomplish its objective. As the organization grew in numbers and prestige this need became more and more apparent and finally crystallized into the N. A. A. CODE OF ETHICS. At the earliest possible date these four installments will be published in pamphlet form, together with ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION and the N. A. A. OBJECTIVES which appeared in the first issue of THE JOURNAL. To this matter will be added such official information as is necessary for organizing Local
One of these booklets will be given to each member of the N. A. A., and
lso be purchased in quantity lots at publication price for distribution.
late announced later.

nt in "Ethics" is based on **actual experience** in the author's profes-
s of more than thirty years, from the capacity of student, researcher,

teacher, lecturer, writer, practitioner, to that of the practical business of publisher. The experiences upon which "Ethics" are built are personal, first-hand; at the same time they are the experiences of every other student who devotes a life time vigorously to astrology. They are the natural occurrences that result from an extensive and varied intercourse with the heterogeneous assortment of humans who consult an astrologer for assistance. From the moneyed aristocrat to the released convict their plea is the same, the world-old story of desire for happiness, but their reactions are as varied as their temperaments and their prestige, and in these reactions lies the germ of the experiences condensed and recounted in "Ethics".

"Ethics" represents the essence of a life time devoted to astrology; it points a short cut to avoid the difficulties and delays that otherwise may beset the path of the ambitious practitioner. "Ethics" is a lamp unto your way, a staff for your safer climbing.

CARYL BURTON

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Hartford Chapter Number 1.

The Aquarian Research Society of the N. A. A. Chapter No. 1 of Hartford, Connecticut, was formally inaugurated on September 30th, 1929, at 8:15 p. m.

The following officers were chosen:

President, Dr. Monroe E. Ruth; secretary, Mr. Edward L. Teeter; treasurer, Dr. M. E. Ruth.

Charter members are:

Elizabeth M. Umbenhour, Isabelle B. Lange, Mr. Waldemar Zakalow, Annie Zakalow, Daisy M. Risley and Miss Georgina G. Hutchings.

Special attention will be given to astrology in its relation to character analysis and psychology. We have had a number of interesting meetings and shall carry on in line with the work outlined by the N. A. A.

The purpose of the Hartford Chapter is expressed as follows:

Our Purpose

We want facts and not theories.
However, theories have a useful purpose;
But in the study of Astrology,
Facts alone have value.
It is better to know than to believe.
Faith is a substitute for knowledge;
But knowledge is the master-key for the Aquarian.
Knowledge can come from one source
And that is from facts.
Facts can be made to talk and to yield up secrets
That have lain hidden since the birth of time.
Our purpose of research, now launched upon its career,
Is to compel the great facts of time to reveal their parentage, the past, and to disclose their progeny, the future.

Fraternally yours, Dr. M. E. Ruth.

(See Chapter and Class Notices)

New Jersey

Space did not permit publication in this issue of Dr. Gordon's reply to the PICTORIAL REVIEW article, so by courtesy of our president, Llewellyn George, it appears in the Jan.-Feb.-March, 1930, issue of the ASTROLOGICAL BULLETINA magazine.

Digitized by Google

A Suggested

CODE OF ETHICS

Of The

National Astrological Association

By LLEWELLYN GEORGE, President

Part IV

PROFESSIONAL COURTESY

"A man should be ready at all times to risk his body, to risk his well-being, to risk his life, in a great cause".—Theodore Roosevelt.

WHEN entering the field of astrology professionally, every one doing so implies that they assume the obligation, in so far as they personally are concerned, to uphold the dignity and honor of the profession, to exalt its standing and extend its sphere of usefulness.

If, indeed, it is his object "to make the name of astrology stand for all that is admirable and worthy of acceptance in American education", the practitioner can provide no better evidence of the sincerity of his object than to identify himself with the Local Chapter of a nationally organized association and endeavor to co-operate with other members to promote the activities of the existing local society, or if need be, zealously work to organize a State, County or Local Chapter, since these are the most effective means of increasing the influence, usefulness and benefits of the profession and extending its bounds of service.

Roosevelt was right. In no better manner can a practitioner aid the cause with which he is identified than to give freely of his time, his talent and his experience in aiding the movements which are organized to build public good-will through sincere efforts in research on behalf of humanity.

Membership in the N. A. A. not only offers opportunity for public service, but also creates deeper interest in the science itself by encouraging research and assisting personal progress through providing new material for study and protecting its active adherents.

AMONG THE VIRTUES

Discrimination is a virtue to be cultivated. To quickly discern and decide what is and what is not within the domain of an astrologer's service is a quality to be desired. When an applicant can best be served by another profession do not hesitate to say so. It is folly to attempt to usurp the office of a lawyer, broker, chemist, numerologist, dietician or surgeon. This is the age of specialization. In this life time we cannot expect to encompass all professions, nor even to encompass all branches of astrology, but we may become expert in our own line, thus enabling us to render valuable assistance to the members of other professions.

Digitized by Google

The astrologer is particularly fortunate in this latter respect for through his calculations he may contribute practical advice by designating auspicious or harmonious times for action, and other valuable information.

HUMILITY

Be agreeable and sociable with your fellows. Recount experiences and observations frankly. Give out what you have learned to those who may be glad to learn. Do not be ashamed to seek counsel on perplexing charts or problems. Call into consultation some one whom you have reason to believe may have the information or the experience required. Through fraternal exchange of advice and counsel greater success is developed in professional practice.

DISCRETION

It is not considered good policy to call such consultation in the presence of the client. It takes time to study a chart; sometimes a decision is reached only through the process of elimination, and the client should not be subjected to the bewilderment which might result from overhearing discussion of himself or his personal affairs. In fact, usually clients are sensitive about themselves and oftimes in a nervous state where they might easily assume that conditions are hopeless or very bad, which might be far from true. Professional ethics also require that consultations are afterwards not to be discussed indiscriminately, rather, they should be considered as strictly confidential. The decision of the council is all that concerns the client or his friends, and is of course always for his best interests and based upon the recognized precepts of astrology.

TOLERANCE

Having entered the profession of astrology and shown loyalty to the cause by active membership in its movements, zeal on behalf of astrology should not cloud our sight to the fact that other professions are also rendering benign public service and therefore merit respectful consideration. Numerology, psychology, and kindred lines bestow valuable service in their own way, therefore it is beneath the dignity of an astrologer to slight them by derogatory statements. Pursue your own profession liberally and give every other person the same broad latitude which you assume. Even if you do not believe in or condone the methods of other professions do not attack, condemn or even criticize. To do so is to step outside the ranks of consulting astrologer and into the position of censor,—an office which is abhorrent to the public mind. Far better than entering the domain of critic is to so edify your own profession and garnish it with your own valuable time and effort that it shines beyond comparison.

".....but the greatest of these is charity".

The broadest charity should be observed by practising astrologers, for even though a person apply for assistance outside the domain of an astrologer, regardless of how frivolous, trivial or extraordinary the appeal may be, it provides at least an opportunity to be of some service by directing the applicant to the proper source of the desired and needed information. To be serious, kind and helpful to all who seek assistance or knowledge, is a great privilege which should not be lightly overlooked.

UNITY IN DIVERSITY

Of all professions that of the astrologer is the most liberal, for it

Digitized by Google

deals with Cosmic Principles, and members of the profession should found their expectations of building a practice largely upon their ability to impart reliable information based principally upon zodiacal phenomena.

Just as in the profession of healing we find various forms of practice, as for instance, the allopath, homeopath, osteopath, chiropractor, and others, so in astrology we find various systems for divining truth. The various schools of healing differ in method but one and all have the same aim: to tap the source of Nature's healing operations and direct them in the patient for his well-being. Similarly, various systems of astrology are united in the principle of exploring Nature's vibratory laws for indications which will furnish information to the client; information which will enable him to understand his place in the universe better and to improve his responses to celestial stimuli. Possessed with such information he goes forward with courage renewed and sustained by the knowledge thus imparted, conquering the old fears and obstacles of the unenlightened life, forging ahead with newly found courage to fresh fields of conquest with the zest and determination that constitute the joy of living; thus fulfilling the aim of the astrologer regardless of the system or method of practice he chooses to employ.

"THE GOLDEN AGE OF ASTROLOGY IS NOT BEHIND US. LIKE A BURNT OUT STAR, BUT BEFORE US AS THE MASTER LIGHT OF ALL OUR SEEING".

From the various methods now in use will be brought out the best and most worthy in each and coordinated to serve humanity better than ever, yet always susceptible to modification to meet the needs from overlapping fields of research.

TODAY'S NEED

The immediate problem concerning the future of astrology is to weld the new discoveries and the old into an all-embracing system of practical utility. Too long has it consisted as scraps of a large number of disconnected subjects. Astrology should be known and taught as **The Science of Life's Reactions to Planetary Vibrations.**

Attendance at lectures, classes and conventions provides means of exchanging and extending knowledge along these lines to the end that finer technique is developed, and the standards and tenets of astrology rendered more readily acceptable among scientific bodies.

VALUE OF STATISTICS

Keep a good record of all the astrological work you perform. Complete data is essential for future reference and research.

Many of the self-styled astrologers who dispense cheap, ready-made "horoscopes" may be sincere in their efforts but possess only a smattering of astrological knowledge. It is against this class of "astrologists" principally that municipal, county and state bodies legislate or impose exorbitant license fees to practice, in the belief that such practice, being unscientific, is also unreliable and therefore undesirable.

The time is at hand when a demarcation should be recognized between the untrained or poorly informed and the trained, properly educated exponents of astrology. As the untrained "astrologist" is legion, the problem becomes one of national interest and can best be adjusted or solved by a national association of effort. The N. A. A. is the logical medium, with its membership of well informed students of scientific astrology, through

Digitized by Google

which to cope with the situation. The law holds that astrological "readings" are **scientific** only when positions and aspects of planets or elements of the horoscope charts are **"interpreted as symbols of conditions and their indicated times of action".** (See "The Williams' Trial" booklet.)

CO-OPERATION

In view of the conditions confronting astrology, it behooves every student and practitioner to participate actively in all ways possible toward building, extending and perpetuating the Association. In the performance of astrological service, do it in the spirit of imparting useful information and in an effort to educate the public to recognize the merits of practical horoscope interpretation. The N. A. A. is distinctly an educational institution; The Journal is an instructive organ for its members; N. A. A. members educate the public through classes, societies and conventions, in connection with their Local Chapter.

The person who accepts responsibilities is the one most likely to succeed in his particular line of endeavor. Men and women who are afraid to assume responsibilities in proportion to the privileges and achievements they desire, cannot succeed until they overcome such fears. To have undaunted faith in one's profession and place dependence in the principles upon which his profession is founded, is essential.

This nationally organized movement on behalf of astrology offers students and lovers of truth the opportunity to do constructive work, to co-operate in the friendly pursuit of knowledge and to render valuable public service through a united and persistent effort to extend and elevate the subject and to "make the name of Astrology stand for all that is admirable and worthy of acceptance in American education".

(Conclusion)

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Phoenix Chapter Number 1.

On October 12, 1929, at 1635 West Washington St., Phoenix, Arizona, an interested group of citizens of the above city and other towns met and organized a Local Chapter of the National Astrological Association for the promotion of the Science of Astrology.

Officers are as follows: Mrs. Nola Elmo, president, Mrs. Christine Kessler, vice-president, Mrs. Georgia Parker, secretary, and Mr. P. F. Tregaskes, treasurer.

Twenty-six members were enrolled, representing teachers, business men and women, doctors, nurses, stenographers, mineralogists, brokers.

The outlook for Astrology is very good and there are a number waiting to come into the organization next month.

Mrs. Nola Elmo will be the principal speaker and visiting co-workers will be welcomed and introduced. Class work in connection with the research work will be given Wednesday and Thursday at 7:30 P. M., 1635 West Washington Street.

Fraternally, Georgia Parker, Sec.

(See Chapter and Class Notices)

Thus far the Phoenix Chapter No. 1 leads in number of Charter Members. Twenty-six original enrollments tell a tale of enthusiasm well directed. Mr. and Mrs. Elmo deserve much credit for their organization efforts in virgin territory.—C.B.

Digitized by Google

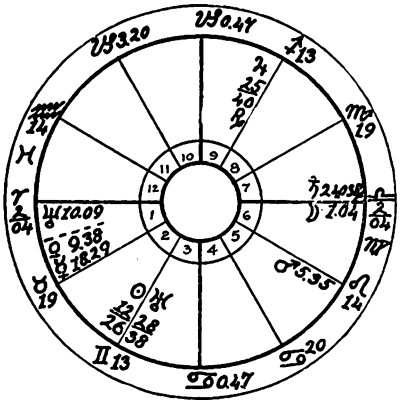
ASTRO-DIAGNOSIS

Its Value to the Medical Fraternity

By AUGUSTA FOSS HEINDEL

IN continuance of our subject on the influence of the transiting Saturn in a previous issue of this magazine, and the cause and effect of the epidemics of influenza, we will use as a good illustration the horoscope of King George V of England, and the influence of the partial eclipse of the Sun which, on June 17, 1928, fell in 26:21 of Gemini.

Born:—June 3, 1865 at 1:18 A.M.
London, England.



This eclipse fell in opposition to King George's Jupiter in Sagittarius and was conjunction with his radical Uranus and his progressed Venus. Both of these last named planets namely, Uranus and Venus, are in Gemini, the sign which has rule over the lungs. The total eclipse of the Moon which on his birthday, June 3, 1928, fell in 12:30 of Sagittarius opposition to his radical Sun, which is in 12:26 of Gemini. These eclipses touched two very vital points in the king's horoscope, for with Uranus in Gemini opposition to Jupiter we would feel certain in predicting that King George has always been subject to coughs and colds. The progressed Venus, which has rule over the venous circulation, conjunction with Uranus radical, would attract more blood to the lungs and during the middle of the month of December, 1928, the king's life was despaired of and prayers were offered up by his people for his life. Note how strangely this clock of destiny tells the tale. On December 12th the new Moon fell in 19:57 of Sagittarius, conjunction with the king's progressed Jupiter. Saturn and Mercury were also transiting this same place. Do we wonder that during a large part of December the king struggled between life and death with double pneumonia? But his time had not yet come; his work as a ruler was not finished for the progressed Moon in December was applying to a sextile of his radical Jupiter and a trine to Mercury. But the one great saving point of the king's horoscope is his powerful Mars. Mars is the life ruler of King George, and is in the fiery and positive sign of Leo. Best of all, Mars is sextile to the vital Sun and in the Sun's house. The Sun progressed is within orb of a sextile to its radical place of birth. The king will not, however, be "out of the woods" and safe from the recurrence of illness until the transiting Saturn has for the last time passed the opposition of his radical Uranus and progressed Venus, and left the conjunction of his radical Jupiter, which will be in November 1929. He has already

Digitized by Google

felt this recurrence during the latter part of May when the transiting Sun on his birthday passed over its own place at birth. With Venus in Taurus square to Mars at birth there may be a tendency to accelerated heart action due to the after effects of pneumonia.

The year 1928 was an unusual year for sickness and we may attribute much of this to a year of eclipses for there were five in all, three of them in the common signs which affect the lungs and the intestinal tract.

As we discuss the transiting period of Saturn through the fixed sign of Scorpio, which was during part of the year 1924 and the whole of 1925 and 1926, we find that the periodical epidemic during this two and one-half years is of a very different character. This brings us back to the subject of the vicious circles. The second vicious circle is that of the fixed signs: Taurus has rule of the throat; Scorpio, the generative organs, rectum, urethra and the nose; Leo, the heart and spine; and Aquarius the legs below the knees. You will note the sympathy between the organs of generation and the throat: how the voice changes in the boy at puberty and removal of the ovaries gives the woman's voice a masculine ring. Valvular heart trouble often causes swelling of the lower limbs, —and so we could go on citing numerous cases of this peculiar sympathy between various parts of the human anatomy. On the 20th of December, 1923, Saturn by transit entered the fixed sign of Scorpio, which is at the lower limb of the cross of the vicious circle of the fixed signs. Saturn remained in the sign of Scorpio for about two and one-half years, retrograding back into Libra part of the time, and leaving Scorpio in December, 1926. During the time of this transit Neptune was also going through a sign of this vicious circle: the fixed sign of Leo which has rule over the heart. We are using a few quotations from a popular newspaper printed in December 1924:

"Recent sudden and dramatic fatalities of well-known persons call attention to the fact that heart disease now stands at the head of the cause of death in the United States. Tuberculosis used to top the list of the mortuary tolls but this year heart disease killed nearly three times as many people in New York City as did consumption.

"It is only in the last few years that doctors have discovered that acute tonsilitis, St. Vitus Dance, and general infections such as scarlet fever, diptheria and influenza poison the heart".

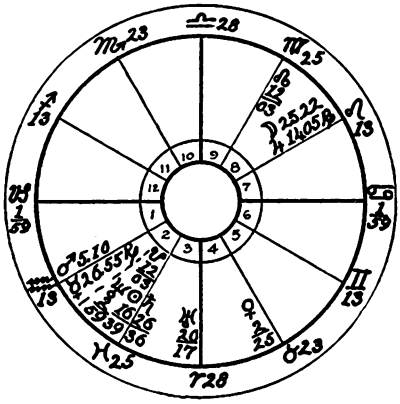
We may from this article note how the doctors are seeking for the real cause of the disease from sympathetic organs. Not having the wonderful knowledge of astrology they must await the symptoms before they can really be sure of their diagnosis. To illustrate the points in our diagnosis of Saturn transiting Scorpio we will use the horoscope of a man who has made himself beloved of many, one of the greatest lovers of the plant kingdom, our late Luther Burbank who died on the 14th of April, 1926.

Born:—March 7, 1849 at 2:45 A. M., Lat. 43 N., Long. 72 W.

The horoscope of this wonderful plant wizard gives us a good lesson on how Saturn works in these seven year cycles and shows how disease may be latent until an exciting planetary influence fans it to life, like a dying spark under the

Digitized by Google

ashes which may by the wind be blown into a terrific flame.



In the horoscope of Luther Burbank we find the dynamic Mars in Aquarius square to Venus in Taurus. This square, while it was a smouldering spark, yet expressed active and dynamic energy in his art of plant culture. The real strength and knowledge, however, which he possessed and expressed for floriculture, came from the conjunction of the Sun and Saturn in the watery sign of Pisces, Uranus trine to the Moon and Jupiter sextile to Mercury; his love for beauty was strengthened by Neptune in its home sign of Pisces, sextile to Venus, the planet of love and art, in Taurus its home. But in this article we are most interested in the action of planets upon health and the cause of the death of Luther Burbank.

In the diagnosis of disease we must take into consideration the rulers of the 6th and 12th houses. In this case we find Mercury in the fixed sign of Aquarius opposition the Moon in Leo; Jupiter, ruler of the 12th house, also in Leo opposition to the dynamic Mars in Aquarius; and Mars square to Venus in the fixed sign of Taurus. Here we may find the key of the physical ailment to which this man would be most subject. The only afflictions in the horoscope are found in the fixed signs, especially in the sign of Leo, which rules the heart.

In March 1926, the month previous to his demise, the progressed Moon was square to the radical Sun and the progressed Sun square to his radical Neptune. Now we must find what set these two aspects off, for the planets like matches must receive friction to set them into action. On January 14, 1926, we find an eclipse of the Sun in 23:01 of Capricorn. This eclipse fell square to the progressed Ascendant which was 21:00 of Aries, and a succession of new Moons, February, March, and April, touched on some planets in Mr. Burbank's horoscope. But we find the new Moon on April 12th, 1926, conjunction with his radical Uranus and progressed Ascendant. This was a very vital aspect which was set into action by the transiting Saturn in 24:51 of Scorpio and the transiting Moon in Taurus. Both of these transits made a square to the radical Moon in Leo and Mercury in Aquarius, setting the afflictions of the vicious circles of the fixed signs into action. Here we may see why some astrologers fail in their predictions; they fail to take into consideration the different phases and movements of the planets. First one must study the latent possibilities found in the natal chart, next the progressed planets which are aspecting them, then the new Moons and eclipses, and lastly the transits which are the sparks that set the flame into action.

We have proof through the writings of Ptolemy, Paracelsus, Hippocrates, Aristotle and other ancient astrologers, that there is a

Digitized by Google

positive relationship between the planets and man and that these star conditions do work upon the physical body and that by working in harmony with these conditions man may gain the mastery over his environment. If physicians could lay all prejudice aside and seek honestly for the proofs of the influence of the planets upon the various parts of the human body, they could solve the riddle of the peculiar waves of disease, and when once the physician understands the reason back of these cyclic epidemics he will then also find the remedy.

As Paracelsus says, "He is then the remedy and the healer".

THE OAKLAND CONGRESS

OCTOBER 6, 1929.

ON October 6th an N. A. A. Congress was held in Oakland, California, of which the Oakland Tribune says as follows:

Astrologers Hold Congress Here For One Day

The Northern California Branch of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION met here yesterday for their annual convention at Hotel Remington.

The address of welcome was delivered by Arthur Steele, of Oakland, vice-president of the national organization.

"The purpose of this convention," he explained, "is to draw representative students together, to bring the true value of astrology before the public."

He outlined the organization work underway by the association, which is now in its second year.

"Our association," he said, "was granted one of the most liberal charters ever given to an educational institution in the state of California."

Dr. Clarence C. Burt, naturopath of San Francisco, declared that at present 50 per cent of all diagnoses are incorrect. He said he frequently consults professional astrologers when making a diagnosis. Dr. Burt is president of the California State Society of Naturopathic Physicians and dean of the International School of Arts and Sciences.

Program

Other speakers included Professor A. W. LaRiviere, of San Francisco, who conducted an open forum and who spoke on the "Practical Use of Scientific Astrology;"
Almyn J. Baker, of Berkeley, ..."Philosophy of Astrology"
Joseph Milburn, of Berkeley, ..."The Planet Mercury"
Mrs. Bessie B. Greene, of Sacramento, ..."History of Astrology"
Rufus M. Ogilvie, Sacramento, ..."The Planet Saturn"
Arthur Steele, Oakland, ..."Astrology as the Silver Key"
Mrs. M. F. May, Oakland, ..."Beauty Manifest and Unmanifest"
Mrs. Leigh Hope Milburn, Berkeley, ..."The Progressed Horoscope"
Mrs. Amy E. McCarthy, Oakland, ..."The Rosicrucian Interpretation of Astrology"
Mrs. Fritzie Armstrong, vice-president of Urania Society of San Francisco, ..."Mars, the War Lord"

A banquet was served at 6 o'clock and the convention closed at 11 p. m.

Those fortunate ones who participate in the N. A. A. Conventions from the audience, may not fully realize how much time and effort are required to make possible such an event. Rounding up astrologers for a program is work for a diplomat and to corral them is an art closely resembling strategy. Added to this are the innumerable details that automatically attach themselves to such an undertaking. Our appreciation goes out whole-heartedly to all who helped to make the Oakland Congress the big success it is reported, which calls to mind the San Francisco Convention of 1928, under the able management of Mrs. Mary C. Bell.—C. B.

Digitized by Google

THE DUCTLESS GLANDS

In Relation to Astrology

By H. M. LeAPSLEY, M. D.

(Continued from July-Aug.-Sept. issue)

THE PINEAL GLAND

NOW we come to the pineal gland. Just about two and a half years ago, a number of us who are working particularly on the glands invited people to bring in patients that physicians could do little with, and among those who came was a mother with a boy. He was fully grown, with a little downy mustache, a heavy voice, matured and developed in every way,—a rather pleasing boy. We asked his age and the mother said "Twenty-four". This boy looked to be 16 or 17 years of age, had all the physiological ear marks of 15 or 16, perfectly capable of being a parent physically, but his mentality exhibited strange peculiarities. When asked what gave him the greatest pleasure, he said,

"I derive my greatest pleasure in feeling happy to observe other boys playing with my toys".

Splendid language, but what a baby subject! We put the boy to bed. We could gain nothing from the mother as to what was the trouble. We observed if we asked him to look at anything that he would look at it two or three minutes at most, then the brows wrinkled and the eyes turned towards the nose; he would close his eyes, twist his face as if in pain, then open his eyes again. As long as he kept his eyes roving around, moving from place to place, not looking long at anything, he had no trouble, but in looking at a definite object, after a minute or two came that trouble. That was the only indication the boy had of not being normal. In three weeks he died: A boy who slept well, ate well, did not play a great deal because he did not feel inclined to (had an antagonism to play), but was conscious of and derived a certain appreciation, a certain enjoyment, by proxy. He wanted toys, not to play with, but that he could watch others play with them. He had no keen sense of enjoyment in playing with boys of his years; football or baseball had no attraction for him but any little toy that could be wound up and run on the floor, brought him down on his knees in great glee.

We obtained permission from the mother to examine the boy's brain and when the head was opened there was disclosed a large tumor on the pineal gland. That gland is not very large, so when I say "large", you must not suppose I am talking about a football, but there was a tumor so large that it prevented the operation of the pineal gland; prevented the blood passing through the gland, obtaining the secretion from that gland and passing it through the blood all over the organism. Because that gland could not function, the kalon quality could not withhold, and the result was adolescence fully developed in an organism whose structure was not arrested, but there was no adolescent mentality. There was no 15 to 17 year old boy mentally or emotionally. There was no emotion whatsoever in the sense of emotion. So this is one thing we learned about the pineal gland, not only through

Digitized by Google

the instance related, but through other cases of that nature: The arrest of the pineal gland means an abscence of control of the adolescent period. There may be an absence of other control, but we have plenty of evidence to introduce the idea as a working basis. We know of numbers of instances where injury to the pineal gland, an arrest of its development or interference with its operation, bears upon the inability to restrain adolescence of the sexual impulse.

We recall another case of a boy eight years of age, in Honolulu, who attacks his mother sexually. Some person is going to say that he is a bad boy. Such a person is merely ignorant and must be forgiven. I do not think that any boy or girl is born bad but we put certain ideas into their heads. We tell them, "Thou shalt not"! if they do so and so. We fill them with ideas which they interpret as not being good and when we hear of a boy attacking his mother, or if we hear of another boy fully grown attacking some other person, we instantly bring up the bad point of view. We need to find out a great deal more about such matters.

PITUITARY

Now we go a step further down, to the pituitary body. One thing which stands out very clearly in connection with this gland is giantism. When you contact giants in instances where the bodies have been left to science,—and science usually makes an endeavor to obtain such bodies, you find that the arrest of development of the bony structure is gone. You realize that such action in connection with the pineal and pituitary glands (and you may apply it to all the others) introduces the idea of a governor.

In driving an automobile around a corner, you realize that you are turning a governor. The wheels do not turn at the same rate of speed, and it is the use of the governor which enables the mechanism to work that way.

The governors of the human body are these glands. When the governor has been put out of commission, you realize that restraint is ended. That being the case, proper restraint in the pineal gland makes possible normal development. An injury to the pineal gland, causing absence of restraint, permits a spontaneous demonstration of what we call the sexual power, but it does not include the mentality that belongs to the age of adolescence. Similarly, with the pituitary gland: Injury to that gland removes the power of restraint and the result is an organism that shoots up seven, eight or nine feet high.

That pituitary gland has a remarkable function. The pineal gland may have some of it but we have not yet found it. If you can get a person to meditate, it will provide opportunity to study this particular function of the pituitary gland. I recall an experiment. Under hypnotic influence the glands are under suggestion and operate immediately. We had a person hypnotized, gave him a fly swatter, sent him after a fly and got him to concentrate. The only thing he saw was the fly, and the only thing which held his attention was the fly. Concentration permits a yellowish secretion perfectly visible under the microscope. It is a secretion as yellow as butter, but not quite as opaque. It will exude but is something that does not mingle with the blood. It radiates more as heat would radiate and the long-

Digitized by Google

er the concentration is maintained the wider is the area of the radiation. I have come to conclude that there may be some reason as to the halo around the head of saints, developed by the concentration in meditation. We never found that radiation except under concentration. If concentration produces a phenomenon of that kind, it would indicate that the kalon quality belongs in the pituitary gland and that the restraint forming a part of concentration (that inhibiting of every other quality in the body) is going to drain power and energy. When once we understand what the word "halo" really means it may prove to be the medium which would convey the will to accomplish its end. Most people pride themselves in thinking they have wills and I wish I could believe it. My observation is that we use the word "desire" and think it means will. When we say that we will to do something, we mean **we desire to get something.** Will is a power that goes out and continues going out. It doesn't come back. It is an eternal radiation. That which goes out to get something and bring it back is desire; it is not will. But when you will to live, it means that you will to go out continuously, illimitably.

When one talks in terms of higher qualities, Venus stands with us today as love. What is love? It is life in motion, life going out but not going out to get. Getting is desire, not love. Let us get away from degrading our ideals. The glandular system belongs to the world of ideals.

THYMUS GLAND

The thymus gland is called by physicians, the gland of childhood. We are perfectly willing to admit that it has some function in the embryo, and most physicians argue that it atrophies after birth. When you realize that it is only a matter of a generation or less that very much has been learned of these glands, it won't do to be too definite and too detailed in saying things about them. The one thing we know about the thymus gland is that it assists in germinal respiration prior to birth. When the baby is yet unborn it cannot breathe through the nose or mouth. No blood is going to the head; it doesn't need the head for that. At the same time there must be a certain function maintaining the circulation in the body. Perhaps someone is going to tell me that the circulation of the mother direct passes from the mother via the placenta through the baby's body and back again, but if you believe that take it out of your mind. It is not true. I can give you one piece of evidence. Every baby, without an exception,—black, white, brown or yellow—has nucleated blood. That is to say, it has a blood cell like the mother's blood cell, but in the baby's blood cell there is a nucleus and you never find the nucleated blood of the baby in the blood of the mother, nor the non-nucleated blood of the mother in the organism of the baby. If the blood of the mother passes from her organism to the baby, how is it that we never find the non-nucleated blood cell of the mother in the baby? Then, moreover, we find as late as two years of age (once in a while older but usually two years is about the limit) these nucleated cells in the child's body but never find them in the mother's body. We have yet to learn that the placenta is not a bridge over which the nucleus from the mother passes to the baby. It is a "ring pass not" and the non-nucleated blood of the

(Continued on page 125)

Digitized by Google

ZODIAKOS

The Circle of Holy Animals

By MANLY P. HALL

(Continued from July-Aug.-Sept. issue)

TAURUS

WHEN the vernal equinox took place in the constellation of Taurus, it was declared that the Bull of the Year broke the Annual Egg with its horns, thereby liberating the spirit or destiny of the year. Apis, the sacred bull, was revered by the Egyptians as the creature into which the spirit of Osiris transmigrated. The selection of the sacred bull was an occasion accompanied by great ceremonial. Many noble bulls were examined before the one was discovered which bore the marks of the divine incarnation. There were thirty of these distinctive markings, and only the animal in which all were present was the residing place of the spirit of Osiris. The bull, for example, must have a scarab under its tongue; the hair of its tail must lie two ways; it must have a crescent upon its flank and a star upon its forehead. Osiris was the sun god and when he took upon himself the form of the Celestial Bull at the vernal equinox, he was declared to have been born into the body of this beast. Hence, the annual horoscope of Egypt was erected for the moment of this incarnation, or the annual entrance of the sun into the sign of Taurus.

In India the god Shiva rides upon the great white bull Nandi, and in the sixth avatar of Vishnu (called the Parasu Rama incarnation), the World Savior takes upon himself the body of the son of a holy man to whom Indra had entrusted the sacred cow. A wicked Rajah once conspired to steal the cow, and to this end murdered the holy man. Assuming the personality of Parasu Rama, Vishnu slew the evil Rajah after twenty battles. In the "Elder Edda", the gods were licked out of the blocks of ice by the Mother Cow, Audhumla. The children of Israel made offerings to a golden calf because they were released from Egypt in the age of the Bull (Taurus). This displeased the God of Israel. The same divinity was not offended, however, when King Solomon elevated his laver, or molten sea, upon the backs of twelve oxen.

The five-footed Assyrian man-bull is a favorite symbol in the Mysteries and has a significance similar to that of the Sphinx, the latter creature being composed of the four fixed signs of the zodiac, or the foundation of the universe. In the abduction of Europa, Zeus took upon himself the body of a bull. Ancient altars were often ornamented with the horns of bulls and in the temples the horns of bulls and rams were used as drinking vessels to contain the holy mead. Among early Christian princes there are records of several such drinking vessels, some presumably carved from the twisted horns of unicorns. The cherubim placed at the entrance to the Garden of Eden at the time when primitive man was exiled from his celestial abode signifies (according to the original meaning of the word) Kireb, an ox. The ancients employed the bull in plowing and

Digitized by Google

furrowing. Hence this divine creature was said to turn the fields of space and prepare them for the reception of life.

In ancient times it was also customary to use the entrails of animals for divination purposes and the bull was frequently chosen in this ceremonial. While such a custom now appears to be but an abject form of superstition, there was a definite motive back of the seeming madness. For example, when deliberating upon the founding of a city, a likely spot was first tentatively chosen and the priests pastured in this place a herd of cattle carefully selected for their health and vigor. The cattle were permitted to graze for several months upon the site of the proposed new community. Then with great ceremony one of the animals was slain and its entrails carefully examined. If the animal's health had been impaired by its pasturage or the normal functioning of its internal organs upset, the city was not built upon that spot, for it was decided that either the air, the water or the earth upon which men must depend was not conducive to health and, consequently, a new location was chosen.

In the Cabirian rites, the initiates stood beneath specially prepared sacrificial gratings and were bathed in the blood of sacrificial bulls. In the Eleusinian and Bacchic rites, candidates took their vows of secrecy while standing upon the skins of newly sacrificed bulls. In the Mithraic Mysteries of the Persians, Mithras, the Savior Deity, is shown driving his sword into the heart of a bull. This is significant of the release of the life blood of the sun and reminds the initiated philosopher that when the vernal equinox takes place in the sign of Taurus,



The Northern Hemisphere of the

all men are bathed in the blood of the Celestial Bull, but when the vernal equinox occurs in Aries, their sins are washed away by the blood of the Lamb.

White oxen were used in the processionals of the Druid rites to draw the rough carriages on which

Digitized by Google



odiac, According to the Egyptians.

were transported the images of the gods, and in the ceremony of the gathering of the mistletoe white bulls were sacrificed under the tree from which the plant was taken. Sacred bulls were treated with great respect by ancient peoples. Their horns were plated with solid gold, as were also their hoofs. Jewelry and trappings were also hung upon them and they were blanketed with most costly material and housed in specially constructed stables adjacent to the temples. These animals were even decorated with necklaces and jeweled leg bands. The breath of the sacred Apis was regarded by the Egyptians as a certain cure for all ailments, and to this day the excrement of sacred bulls is reputed to have rare medicinal virtues by many Hindu castes.

The bull also has an adverse symbolism. Among the Tibetans, Yama, the god of death, is often pictured with the head of a bull because of the materiality and the physical propensities associated with this animal. The Minotaur, or bull-headed man, that dwelt in the recesses of the Cretan labyrinth is another example of the symbolism of the bull as destroyer. In this case the creature represents the animal soul that seeks to destroy the spiritual man wandering in the labyrinth of form. The University of Oxford derives its name from the Celestial Ox because of the Mithraic and Druidic figures of this animal which have been discovered in the environs of the college. It is also assumed that the bleeding heart, so conspicuous among the symbols of Roman Catholicism, was originally the heart of an ox but that the heart of a lamb was later substituted for it.

GEMINI

The constellation of Gemini, the Celestial Twins, is particularly related to the ancient cults of phallic worship, the building craft, and the establishment of communities and cities. Castor and Pollux, the Dioscuri of the Greeks, appear again as

Digitized by Google

Romulus and Remus, the mysterious twins who were suckled by the wolf and who later became the founders of the Roman Empire. Nor should we forget the two famous brothers of Biblical narrative, Cain and Abel, through whose misunderstanding crime is presumed first to have entered the world. Castor and Pollux are associated with the concept of a door. They are the pillars of Solomon's Temple and the figures raised on each side of an entrance, like the Fo dogs of China. The pylons and obelisks at the entrances to Egyptian temples as well as Jachin and Boaz (the columns of the Masonic Lodge) bear witness to the survival of this ancient phallic cult. Born out of a single egg, the original twins probably also signify the sun and moon, the father and mother of the generations, the progenitors of all life. In the ancient Mysteries, the Twins were the serpent and the egg and have this same symbolic import.

Among the Arabs, Gemini is sometimes symbolized by two peacocks. In the Platonic philosophy, the twins signify the division that took place in the archetypal sphere at the time of the division of the sexes. For this reason, the children who form the constellation are generally shown as embracing or reaching out their hands to each other. The number 2 was the ancient Pythagorean number of diversity and sorrow, for from it the sense of division was established and this division destroyed the realization of life's fundamental unity—the oneness of purpose and the impulse of all creatures to join together in a common bond. In "Prometheus Bound", Æschylus causes two beings, Kratos and Bia, a male and a female potentiality respectively, to bind Prometheus. From this it is to be inferred that the heavenly light-bearer and the divine splendor which he carried are rendered impotent by the philosophy of the opposites which, by dividing man's resources and severing the elements of his concentration, cause him to scatter his agencies and dissipate his strength. In his book on "Numbers", W. Wynn Westcott also notes the fatality which follows the number 2 in connection with the British Crown. The English kings, William II, Edward II, and Richard II, were all murdered. The Romans also dedicated the second month of the year to Pluto, the god of death.

The Twins have a Qabbalistic significance, for they not only signify the two Talmuds of the Jews but also the written and unwritten law,—the Torah and the Qabbalah. Jewish writings contain many strange statements with reference to the number 2, as for example, that speech is worth one coin but silence is worth two. The number 2 is also referred to as the number of pride and is related to the fall of man. It is the number of Satan and the sign which it rules is the false, or lower, mind unillumined by the spirit fire of Sagittarius, the centaur instructor. The number 2 is again related to the rebellion of the angels, because it is the first number that dares to depart from the one, thus signifying a kingdom set up against a kingdom,—two lights, from which are born division and discord. In the Mysteries, Gemini signifies the rational processes, for by thought things are weighed against each other. The mind, however, that is ensnared by the intellect is bound to the material sphere, there to die from the complexity of its own cogitations.

(To be continued)

Digitized by Google

APPARENT TIME

By ROBERT DE LUCE

IN the April-May-June number of The Journal is an article entitled, "Apparent Time" which needs some discussion to clear away possible misunderstandings. It is true that the equation of time, as given in the Nautical Almanac, needs to be applied if the Sun's diurnal meridian passage is to be taken as a time of reference. In such problems as the calculation of progressed horoscopes or planetary hours it may be necessary to use Apparent Noon in which case the equation of time must be applied.

It is not true however, as the article above mentioned would indicate, that the ordinary astrological chart of birth needs to have a correction for equation of time applied. The data of sidereal time as given in the astrological ephemeris is calculated for Mean Solar Time and hence needs no correction for equation of time in setting up an astrological chart. The equation of time is in that way tucked out of sight and may be neglected and forgotten with perfect safety.

For example, take the first case given in the above mentioned article and omit the correction for equation of time. The result then stands as follows:

Place: Los Angeles, California.
Date: February 11, 1916.
Sidereal Time at Mean

Noon Greenwich	21 hrs.	21 m.	15 s.
Add cor. for Geo. Long.		1	17
Gives Sidereal Time Mean Noon L. A.	21 hrs.	22 m.	32 s.

With above Sidereal Time enter table of houses and find Ecliptic Longitude of Midheaven to be 18° 11′ 38″ Aquarius. The Longitude of the Sun is 21° 46′ Aquarius. This shows that the Sun is not on the Midheaven at Mean Noon of that day. If a figure be erected with this data it will show the astronomical facts correctly. The only danger of error would arise from assuming that the Sun was on the midheaven at Mean Noon of that day but the chart would show this to be a false assumption. A chart erected with Mean Local Time and the data of the ephemeris will always show the true position of the heavens and the planets at any time without correction for equation of time.

The real difficulty is that the astrologer may assume that the Sun is necessarily on the midheaven at Mean Noon, or that the equation of time is invariable from day to day. This may lead to errors in the calculation of the progressed horoscope, or the calculation of the time of planetary hours.

The theory of the progressed horoscope is that a day following birth is indicative of a corresponding year of life. A day in this sense is a real day and not an artificial or fictitious day. A real day is marked by the interval of time from one meridional passage of the Sun to the succeeding meridional passage of the Sun. In the Nautical Almanac the real day is given by the time from one Apparent Noon to the succeeding Apparent Noon. The Mean Noon to Mean Noon day is an artificial day invented by astronomers and clockmakers and promulgated by legislators in order that mechanical clocks may appear to keep correct time.

Digitized by Google

To avoid error in calculating the progressed horoscope the interval from Apparent Noon should be noted in the birth chart and the same Interval from Apparent Noon used in the index day that gives the progressed horoscope.

To illustrate the above statement take for example Chapter VII of "The Progressed Horoscope" by Alan Leo. In this chapter are given instructions for calculating the progressed horoscope; on pages 34 and 35 are given full details and example of calculation. Inspection will show that no allowance has been made for VARIATION OF EQUATION OF TIME between birth date and index date of progressed horoscope.

These are the data:

Westminister, 5:49 A.M. August 7, 1860 for birth; and 5:49 A.M. September 22, 1860 for index date for progressed horoscope for year 1906—7.

On August 7, 1860 the equation of time was 5 m. 51 s. to change Mean Time to Apparent Time. Therefore the time of birth found the Sun that much further from the meridian than the Mean Time would indicate. On September 22 the equation of time was 6 m. 59 s. The total variation in equation of time between the two dates is 12 m. 50 s. This is equivalent to three years of life when applied to the progressed horoscope. It does not affect the longitude of the planets materially but does affect the location of the ecliptic points on the cusps of the mundane houses by the amount above indicated. Following shows one method of applying correction of equation of time in above example.

First:

Find Hour Angle of the Sun at moment of birth:

Aug. 7	5	49	:00	A.M. Mean Time
Sub. Eq. of T.		5	:51	
Gives	5	43	:09	A.M. Apparent T.

Compute hour angle of the Sun by subtracting above Apparent Time from 12 Noon.

	12:	00	:00
	5	43	9
Negative Hour Angle Sun	6	16	51 at birth.

Second, find similar hour angle of Sun on September 22nd.

		12:	00	:00
Sub. Eq. of T.			6	:59
Gives Mean T.	11	53	01	of App. Noon.
Subtract Natal Hour Angle	6	16	51	
Gives M. T. of	5	36	10	for index date

Use this last instead of 5: 49 A. M. and the correct chart may be calculated by the methods that are shown in the text-books for calculating horoscopes. The calculations show that 25° 44′ Gemini on M.C. and 26° 41′ Virgo on the Ascendant instead of 28° 41′ Gemini on the M. C. and 28° 39′ Virgo on the Ascendant as shown on page 37 of "The Progressed Horoscope".

The above is not the only way in which the equation of time may be applied but is shown simply to call attention to the importance of including it in calculating the progressed horoscope.

(Continued on page 117)

To Members of the N. A. A.

If you did not receive a copy of the initial number of THE JOURNAL, it is probably due to your change of address. In such cases, please notify the Executive Secretary, 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, California.

THE JOURNAL is published exclusively for members of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION and is not sold by single copy. For further information please inquire of the Executive Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Directions For Using
TABLE OF SUN'S APPARENT RIGHT ASCENSION
On Following Pages.

RULE 1: Count forward from the day of month of birth as many days as it is desired to progress the horoscope in years. With this index date enter tables and extract Sun's apparent right ascension for that day.

RULE 2: From right ascension so found subtract the right ascension of the Sun on the day of birth.

RULE 3: To the difference so found add the sidereal time used in erecting the birth horoscope.

RULE 4: The sum so found is used as the sidereal time to erect the figure of the progressed horoscope.

With the figure of the progressed horoscope as calculated above the planets are placed in the usual manner.

If the birth should happen to be in a leap year be careful to calculate independently of the ephemeris of that year the index date to use by above rules.

If the birth date should happen to be prior to January 1st and the index date for progressed horoscope should come after January 1st, subtract 1' 3" from the final result to obtain correct amount. The reason for the above is that the Sun does not make a complete cycle in a calendar year and so the table is not exactly cyclic.

The reason for using the table and the above method is that there is an error in the common method because there is no account taken of the variation of the equation of time from day to day. The equation of time is the amount that the clock keeping local time varies from the Sun. Mean local time is artificial or fictitious time and not natural or true time.

The progressed horoscope is based on the principle that a day is a cycle of time that is comparable to the cycle of the year. Therefore, a true day and not a fictitious day is required. A day means the length of time it takes the Sun from one meridional passage to the next following and is not to be confused as synonymous with a day decreed by lawyers and clockmakers.

If the above method be used it will be found that planets come to the angles of the progressed horoscope in exactly the same time that the method of directing by equatorial arcs will indicate.

The student will note that the following TABLE OF SUN'S APPARENT RIGHT ASCENSION does not have given the year or meridian for which it is calculated. This date was omitted because the table is not to be used for finding the Sun's right ascension on any particular date at any particular meridian, but only to find the Sun's change in right ascension between apparent noons of any two calendar dates. For this purpose it is sufficiently accurate for any astrological calculation that may be required.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF SUN'S APPARENT RIGHT ASCENSION

Jan.	hr.	min.	sec.	Feb.	hr.	min.	sec.	Mar.	hr.	min.	sec.
1	18	43	57	1	20	56	28	1	22	45	52
2	18	48	22	2	21	0	33	2	22	49	36
3	18	52	47	3	21	4	37	3	22	53	21
4	18	57	11	4	21	8	40	4	22	57	5
5	19	1	35	5	21	12	42	5	23	0	48
6	19	5	58	6	21	16	43	6	23	4	31
7	19	10	21	7	21	20	44	7	23	8	14
8	19	14	44	8	21	24	44	8	23	11	56
9	19	10	6	9	21	28	43	9	23	15	38
10	19	23	28	10	21	32	42	10	23	19	19
11	19	27	49	11	21	36	40	11	23	23	0
12	19	32	9	12	21	40	36	12	23	26	41
13	19	36	29	13	21	44	32	13	23	30	22
14	19	40	48	14	21	48	27	14	23	34	2
15	19	45	7	15	21	52	21	15	23	37	42
16	19	49	25	16	21	56	15	16	23	41	21
17	19	53	42	17	22	0	8	17	23	45	1
18	19	57	59	18	22	4	0	18	23	48	40
19	20	2	14	19	22	7	52	19	23	52	19
20	20	6	29	20	22	11	43	20	23	55	58
21	20	10	43	21	22	15	33	21	23	59	36
22	20	14	57	22	22	19	22	22	0	3	15
23	20	19	10	23	22	23	11	23	0	6	53
24	20	23	22	24	22	26	59	24	0	10	32
25	20	27	33	25	22	30	47	25	0	14	10
26	20	31	43	26	22	34	34	26	0	17	48
27	20	35	52	27	22	38	20	27	0	21	26
28	20	40	1	28	22	42	6	28	0	25	4
29	20	44	9					29	0	28	42
30	20	48	16					30	0	32	21
31	20	52	22					31	0	35	59

Apr.	hr.	min.	sec.	May	hr.	min.	sec.	June	hr.	min.	sec.
1	0	39	37	1	2	30	51	1	4	33	27
2	0	43	16	2	2	34	40	2	4	37	33
3	0	46	54	3	2	38	30	3	4	41	39
4	0	50	33	4	2	42	20	4	4	45	45
5	0	54	12	5	2	46	10	5	4	49	52
6	0	57	51	6	2	50	2	6	4	53	59
7	1	1	30	7	2	53	53	7	4	58	6
8	1	5	10	8	2	57	46	8	5	2	14
9	1	8	50	9	3	1	39	9	5	6	22
10	1	12	30	10	3	5	32	10	5	10	30
11	1	16	10	11	3	9	26	11	5	14	39
12	1	19	50	12	3	13	21	12	5	18	47
13	1	23	31	13	3	17	16	13	5	22	56
14	1	27	12	14	3	21	12	14	5	27	5
15	1	30	54	15	3	25	8	15	5	31	15
16	1	34	35	16	3	29	5	16	5	35	24
17	1	38	18	17	3	33	3	17	5	39	33
18	1	42	0	18	3	37	0	18	5	43	43
19	1	45	43	19	3	40	59	19	5	47	52
20	1	49	26	20	3	44	59	20	5	52	2
21	1	53	10	21	3	48	58	21	5	56	11
22	1	56	54	22	3	52	58	22	6	0	20
23	2	0	38	23	3	56	59	23	6	4	30
24	2	4	23	24	4	1	0	24	6	8	40
25	2	8	8	25	4	5	2	25	6	12	49
26	2	11	54	26	4	9	4	26	6	16	58
27	2	15	40	27	4	13	7	27	6	21	7
28	2	19	27	28	4	17	10	28	6	25	16
29	2	23	15	29	4	21	14	29	6	29	25
30	2	27	3	30	4	25	18	30	6	33	34
				31	4	29	22				

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF SUN'S APPARENT RIGHT ASCENSION

July	hr.	min.	sec.	Aug.	hr.	min.	sec.	Sep.	hr.	min.	sec.
1	6	37	42	1	8	42	41	1	10	38	54
2	6	41	52	2	8	46	34	2	10	42	31
3	6	45	58	3	8	50	27	3	10	46	8
4	6	50	6	4	8	54	19	4	10	49	46
5	6	54	14	5	8	58	10	5	10	53	23
6	6	58	21	6	9	2	1	6	10	57	0
7	7	2	28	7	9	5	51	7	11	0	36
8	7	6	34	8	9	9	41	8	11	4	12
9	7	10	41	9	9	13	30	9	11	7	49
10	7	14	46	10	9	17	18	10	11	11	25
11	7	18	52	11	9	21	6	11	11	15	0
12	7	22	56	12	9	24	54	12	11	18	36
13	7	27	1	13	9	28	40	13	11	22	11
14	7	31	4	14	9	32	26	14	11	25	47
15	7	35	8	15	9	36	12	15	11	29	22
16	7	39	11	16	9	39	57	16	11	32	57
17	7	43	13	17	9	43	41	17	11	36	33
18	7	47	15	18	9	47	25	18	11	40	8
19	7	51	16	19	9	51	9	19	11	43	43
20	7	55	17	20	9	54	51	20	11	47	48
21	7	59	17	21	9	58	34	21	11	50	54
22	8	3	17	22	10	2	16	22	11	54	29
23	8	7	16	23	10	5	57	23	11	58	4
24	8	11	14	24	10	9	38	24	12	1	40
25	8	15	12	25	10	13	19	25	12	5	16
26	8	19	9	26	10	16	59	26	12	8	52
27	8	23	6	27	10	20	39	27	12	12	28
28	8	27	2	28	10	24	19	28	12	16	4
29	8	30	58	29	10	27	58	29	12	19	40
30	8	34	53	30	10	31	36	30	12	23	17
31	8	38	47	31	10	35	15				

Oct.	hr.	min.	sec.	Nov.	hr.	min.	sec.	Dec.	hr.	min.	sec.
1	12	26	54	1	14	22	52	1	16	26	17
2	12	30	32	2	14	26	47	2	16	30	36
3	12	34	9	3	14	30	42	3	16	34	56
4	12	37	47	4	14	34	38	4	16	39	16
5	12	41	25	5	14	38	36	5	16	43	37
6	12	45	4	6	14	42	35	6	16	47	58
7	12	48	43	7	14	46	34	7	16	52	20
8	12	52	22	8	14	50	33	8	16	56	42
9	12	56	2	9	14	54	34	9	17	1	5
10	12	59	42	10	14	58	35	10	17	5	28
11	13	3	23	11	15	2	38	11	17	9	52
12	13	7	4	12	15	6	41	12	17	14	16
13	13	10	46	13	15	10	45	13	17	18	41
14	13	14	28	14	15	14	50	14	17	23	6
15	13	18	10	15	15	18	55	15	17	27	31
16	13	21	53	16	15	23	2	16	17	31	56
17	13	25	37	17	15	27	9	17	17	36	22
18	13	29	21	18	15	31	17	18	17	40	48
19	13	33	6	19	15	35	26	19	17	45	14
20	13	36	52	20	15	39	36	20	17	49	40
21	13	40	38	21	15	43	47	21	17	54	6
22	13	44	24	22	15	47	58	22	17	58	32
23	13	48	12	23	15	52	11	23	18	2	59
24	13	52	0	24	15	56	24	24	18	7	25
25	13	55	48	25	16	0	38	25	18	11	52
26	13	59	38	26	16	4	52	26	18	16	18
27	14	3	28	27	16	9	8	27	18	20	45
28	14	7	19	28	16	13	24	28	18	25	11
29	14	11	12	29	16	17	41	29	18	29	37
30	14	15	4	30	16	21	59	30	18	34	3
31	14	18	58					31	18	38	29
								32	18	42	54

Digitized by Google

THE LOS ANGELES CONGRESS

September 24, 1929

SHALL we ever forget the Hollywood Convention of 1927? Its cordial invitation to all the world and its subsequent hospitality and tolerance made the First Annual Convention of the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION an outstanding event in astrological history.

It marks an epoch in mental reconstruction; it stands as a dividing line between the old and the new; it points to a conservatism fast merging into acceptance of the inevitable changes that herald the New Age. Nor was this conservatism confined to the general public, for within the ranks of astrology there exist the extremes of exclusive aloofness side by side with the perhaps to be regretted practitioner of easy money and easier methods. I say "perhaps" for even the mountebank serves a purpose in the scheme of things. No harm has come of this rubbing elbows with the would-bes; to the contrary, propinquity has worked with benefit both ways and where the sand-papering has been sufficiently vigorous there is revealed in the two extremes an underlying substance of remarkable similarity. Sharp edges that bordered close to snobbery have been subdued to a humane consideration of the other fellow's ideals, while they of the get-all-you-can-without-working-for-it perspective have developed a new note of voice that lays less emphasis on I and a little more on you.

The Los Angeles Congress of 1929 illustrates what can be accomplished in two years of organized effort. Co-operation was the keynote and the program represented in essence our ideals of astrology and what is possible when various independent societies combine their efforts toward the same objective. Some familiar names are missing from this year's program as it was condensed into a one day session, as agreed at the San Francisco National Convention where it was decided to hold individual State or Chapter Congresses in 1929 instead of one large national affair. Everything on the program counted high in quality with not a superfluous word; audience and press response indicates that it is needless to continue guarding our ideals with a Roman polish for they already belong to the world.

Third Annual Congress of the N. A. A.

925 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, California.

Afternoon

Music ..... Dorothy Kinehan, Jessie Hazlett. (Duet)
1:00 P.M.—Address of Welcome ..... Llewellyn George
1:06—Lecture ..... Sanford Emmons Bell
Music ..... Sybil Herweg, Jessie Hazlett. (Solo)
2:30—Making the Horoscope (Class) ..... Dorothy M. Kinehan

Astrological Symposium

4:00—Chairman ..... Elbert Benjamine
4:20—What it Takes to Make an Aviator ..... Fred H. Skinner
4:40—Eclipses ..... Llewellyn George
5:00—Self-knowledge as Gained Through Astrology ..... Emily M. Malster

Intermission

5:15—Luncheon served in Dining Room by courtesy of members of First Temple and College of Astrology.

Evening

6:00—Horary Astrology (Class) ..... Margaret McAllister
7:15—Music, Piano Log ..... Jean Adair
7:30—Music, Selected ..... Zahr and Vahdah Olcott Bickford
Announcements ..... Llewellyn George
8:00—Lecture ..... Manly P. Hall

The two principle speakers, Sanford Emmons Bell and Manly P. Hall, need no word of introduction or commendation. Those who were not in attendance missed

Digitized by Google

"a feast of reason and a flow of soul". Elbert Benjamine, president of the Brotherhood of Light, acting as chairman of the Symposium, was as usual wholly engrossed in his subject, and the only criticism one might venture is that he was not on the platform long enough. The First Temple and College of Astrology demonstrated the open-door policy characteristic of their school by extending a hospitality that surprised while it inspired. In the spacious basement of the First Unitarian Church which has been converted into a home for two prominent Societies, the First Temple and the Theosophical Lodge, a delicious luncheon was served free to all, which was an important factor in cementing the bond of fellowship which drew us there. Groups gathered at will about the large tables and while paying homage to Epicurus many a mooted point in mind was likewise assimilated.

One good turn promotes another. Out of this mental-physical feast was born the desire for a repetition of the event which was at once crystallized into a plan for an

N. A. A. Lunar Luncheon

Beginning soon after the Christmas holidays, there is arranged a series of monthly luncheons for devotees of the stellar science. (Of course you may bring friends, even though they classify Canis Major among their favorite motion picture stars.) The Lunar Luncheons will be held at popular down town clubs with an astrological setting and suitable publicity; thus we branch out parallel to civic bodies like the Chamber of Commerce whose noon-day luncheons are features of good-will and diplomacy. Within a cup of coffee lie very effective solvent properties,—as regards those disturbing complexes anent our neighbor's cogitations. The committee in charge of the Lunar Luncheons includes Dorothy M. Kinehan whose social instinct ranks high in Venusian qualifications, Mrs. Elbert Benjamine and Miss Francis Kiernan. For dates and location please get in touch with Mrs. Kinehan, HE-4386, and arrange to attend the first N. A. A. Lunar Luncheon,—and each succeeding one.

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Leigh Hope Milburn Lectures at Literary Club

A member in northern California sends a clipping from a Sacramento newspaper which reads as follows:

"A spirit of hospitality prevailed yesterday afternoon at the tea given by the fine arts department of the Tuesday Club, following a lecture by Mrs. Leigh Hope Milburn of Berkeley, noted lecturer and author on astrology".

Accompanying the clipping were these words:

"The Tuesday Club is the largest literary club of Sacramento and surrounding territory. Although astrology was an entirely new subject to them, the members listened eagerly to all that Mrs. Milburn had to say and I assure you, it opened the field for Astrology here in Sacramento".

News items like the above are gratefully received, and published whenever space permits. You can assist the cause still more by jotting name and date of newspaper on your clippings. That will provide readers of The Journal with definite data for reference.—C. B.

Boston

At the annual meeting of the Massachusetts Astrological Association, September 28th, 1929, the following officers were elected:

President, Mrs. Elsie Kennison; vice-presidents, Arthur V. Diettrich, Edward Lee Luce, Mrs. Grace Boyce; executive secretary, Edna Blake Hald; corresponding secretary, Mrs. A. E. McLosky.

The Association is now equipped with its own hall which is kept open practically all the time. Please see Chapter and Society Notices for particulars.

Digitized by Google

NOTES FROM THE FIELD

Sacramento Chapter Number 1.

On September 29th, 1929, at 2 p.m., the Sacramento Chapter Number 1 of the N. A. A. was officially inaugurated, Mrs. Bessie Byrd Greene, president, presiding.

Mrs. Greene introduced Mr. Arthur Steele of Oakland, vice-president of the N. A. A., and Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Milburn of Berkeley. Mr. Steele's talk on "The Purpose of the N. A. A." gave the members a clear idea of the Association's great work toward humanity. Mr. Milburn spoke on his concept of the signs and their influences. Mrs. Milburn gave a description of the signs and their qualities regarding the native. This was exceedingly interesting as the members are at present students of natal astrology. Both Mr. and Mrs. Milburn made their subjects clear and interesting and the members departed with even greater enthusiasm for astrology.

At the close of the meeting the Chapter Certificate was signed by the members, charter members being as follows: Mrs. Bessie B. Greene, Miss Betty Greene, Mrs. Frank Casey, Mr. F. M. Greene, Mrs. Julia Harlow, Miss Marie Johnston, Mrs. J. H. Reed, Mrs. Shoemaker, Mrs. F. Allen, Mrs. Batten, Mrs. F. W. Weaton, Mrs. William Robbins and Mrs. Wyman G. Smith.

In Mrs. Greene the Chapter has a capable teacher and an excellent leader, one who knows her subject and able to give the group a clear conception of astrology.

Following are the elements of election chart:

Ascendant	♒	2° 35′	Midheaven	♏	24° 00′
Second House	♓	18° 00′	Eleventh House	♐	16° 00′
Third House	♈	26° 00′	Twelfth House	♑	7° 00′
☉	♍	21° 39′	♃	♊	15° 43′
☽	♒	5° 53′	♄	♐	24° 08′
☿	♎	18° 11′	♅ R	♈	10° 06′
♀	♌	17° 11′	♆	♍	1° 54′
♂	♎	15° 38′	☊	♉	14° 40′

The fixed sign of Aquarius rising will give steadiness to the Chapter. Although the square of the Sun indicates criticism, we are all accustomed to that, and the trine of Mercury and Mars to Jupiter from the just, co-operative sign of Libra gives a fine influence with which to meet any criticism that may be directed against the teaching, and endows the Chapter with enthusiasm, courage and energy to carry on the work.

The following Monday evening the new Chapter held an open meeting, having as our guests Mr. Arthur Steele, who gave us a splendid talk on "Planetary Influences in National Affairs". The Chapter thoroughly enjoyed Mr. Steele's talks and have gained in knowledge through his association. Mr. A. W. La Riviere addressed us on "The Importance of the Sun Sign". He is a splendid speaker and the group were most enthusiastic.

The Sacramento Chapter No. 1 of the N. A. A. extends a cordial invitation to visiting astrologers. You can get in touch with the Chapter through Mrs. Greene: Main 92-F-15, or Mrs. Wyman G. Smith: Capitol 3698-M.

Through the untiring efforts of our president, Mrs. Greene, we have been fortunate in having so many prominent speakers before the Chapter, and out-of-town astrologers will find a cordial welcome awaiting them in Sacramento.

—Mae H. Smith, Secretary.
(Mrs. Wyman G. Smith)

New York

The Journal of the N. A. A. is a very creditable achievement and merits high praise for all concerned therewith. May we hope that the magazine receives the faithful support of every American astrological devotee regardless of other affiliations. Have been seriously handicapped myself for a time but will keep my promise and help to carry on.

George J. McCormack

Digitized by Google

THE MORNING'S MAIL

November 10, 1929

Caryl Burton, Editor,
Journal of the N. A. A.

Dear Mrs. Burton:

Answering your kind letter of October 29th, it is my belief that the progressions and transits operating in the horoscope of the United States during the next year or more will be of major importance in tracing first causes. Save for Uranus and Neptune, the progressed positions for July, 1930, in this map, computed from 1776 ephemeris, are as follows:

Sun	13.14	Sagittarius
Moon	2.17	Libra (motion 11.55)
Mer.	28.36	Scorpio
Ven.	12.25	Cap. (opp. Sun 1930-31) (sq. Sat. 1931-32)
Mars	24.29	Virgo
Jup.	24.22	Cancer
Sat.	29.46	Libra

Note the progressed Venus, directional Moon during June and July, also the transits of Uranus and Saturn afflicting radical Sun, progressed Moon and Venus, and also afflicting radical Saturn. (The U. S. Chart used is that for July 4, 1776, 0:10 p.m., with Saturn exactly on the ascendant in Libra.) Uranus transiting the descendant in opposition to this point, and also to the progressed Moon, should be specially interesting for research by various Chapters of the N. A. A.

We anticipate that some astro-scientists will contend that Gemini rises in the chart of the United States. There is a logical reason for believing that such was the case when Jamestown was settled in 1607 and that Uranus and the Sun were then conjoined in Gemini in the first mansion. Such a figure would be equivalent to the prenatal epoch, but the United States did not come into being as an independent entity until July 4, 1776. The Moon and Aquarius in the 5th house (children) portrays the twelve tribes again merged and giving birth to a new race.

For purposes of research we would suggest associating the opposition of Saturn and Uranus (October, 1918) just before the Armistice was signed, with this position of the Moon in Aquarius. The Armistice was signed when the Moon transited over this very point. The event had a connection with the end of a 1008 year cycle. Climacterial years as they affect various cycles are as follows:

$7 \times 12 = 84 \times 12 = 1008$.

Possibly some of the students will trace back in history to a period 1008 years prior to 1918 and show how history has repeated itself at these focal points.

May we ask if some of our better informed astro-scientific delvers can explain the reason why this country, since 1918, has gradually evolved the pyramidal theme in architecture until some of our buildings being constructed in larger cities resemble obelisks? Is there not some Hermetic law behind this?

How can accepted astrological rules apply to the southern hemisphere when the Sun is exalted in Aquarius below the equator? When the Sun enters Capricorn, the summer season commences in the southern hemisphere. Is it not also true that the rainy season of spring develops in the temperature zone of the southern hemisphere when the Sun is transiting through Scorpio? Again, when the northern hemisphere is enjoying the zenith of vitality coincidental with the Sun in Leo, the southern hemisphere is then barren under wintry temperatures. From these observations we draw our inferences that accepted zodiacal sign signatures in the northern hemisphere are reversed below the equator. And so when one crosses the equator the entire chart may reverse itself, insofar as house and sign rulerships are concerned. We submit the hypothesis for further research.

Checking this theory with other investigators we have learned of natives with the Sun in Aquarius who have gone to South America and partaken of Leo characteristics. Is it not reasonable to suppose that a native with the Sun in

Digitized by Google

the 4th house, well fortified, might attain a higher degree of success by crossing the equator at the longitude of birth, or close enough thereto to bring the Sun near the zenith when the native enters the southern hemisphere. All that we must know about astrology is not contained in extant textbooks. We must continue to experiment and discover truths long hidden away.

From the same premise, may we not quite logically deduce that Leo rules outdoor amusements while Aquarius dominates the indoor amusements. When the Sun occupies Aquarius our indoor amusements are at their zenith of activity. But on the contrary when it is in Leo most of our theatrical friends are out of jobs. Think it over.

There is also good reason for believing that natives with the Sun afflicted by Saturn (denial of perfect light, and sometimes this works both ways) will find more success working indoors and taking advantage of the Moon's (artificial light) configurations in the directions of their efforts. I recall, sometime ago, when Saturn came to the opposition of my own Sun by transit I was placed on the ground floor of a tall office building, my office windows being shadowed by an arch over the sidewalk. We depended on artificial light all day long. Artificial lighting for indoors will revolutionize working conditions when the seven colors of the solar spectrum may be combined with the actinic rays of artificial light. There is a splendid opportunity for some Uranian inventor to develop something of unlimited value to humanity. We mean in a form which may be used economically as we now use electric light. The blue light, after all, is what gives the appearance of white light. The artist always adds blue to white paint to brighten the white color and strengthen it.

Fraternally yours,
George J. McCormack

P. S. Biochemically speaking, the Aquarians are the salt of the earth!

Los Angeles, California.
Confreres: Jan. 15, 1930.

Yes, this number of THE JOURNAL is late. It appears at the time we had expected to issue the Jan.-Feb.-March, 1930, number, it being our plan to switch issuance from the last month of quarter to the first, but, well here's why—

The editor's work on THE JOURNAL is done outside a regular bread-and-butter work day. Between bites of toast in the morning, after closing the office desk for the day, and on Sundays and holidays every available moment is snatched from that margin of time already filled with the demands of modern civilization, and in the added press of duties surrounding the Christmas season it could not be completed sooner. But our plans remain the same and at the earliest possible date THE JOURNAL will make its appearance in the first month of the quarter.

You, whose personal letters await an answer, please know that in spirit we have replied many times, for the stuff of which mind is made travels so much faster than human hands and typewriters, and performs its mission while flesh and bone are elsewise engaged. A fastidious one laments that foreign words and phrases like, for instance, "Absolvi meam animam", are run in body type. Perhaps in time we may add a font of italics to our equipment for emphasis and antithesis and thus run true to the shades of Vergil, for THE JOURNAL is but in its swaddling clothes, and children grow. Just now we are more than grateful to Llewellyn George for the use of his publishing plant and the co-operation of his many years of experience in publishing, which recalls an incident in connection with the preceding number.

It was on a Friday that the mercury began a Marathon with 212 degrees Fahrenheit as its goal, climbing steadily until on September 2nd Old Sol broke his previous records of generosity in a blaze of extravagant sunshine that made the actinograph work over time and sent young and old alike seeking relief by refreshing waters and cooling shade. We, too, immortalized that holiday held sacred to the Art of Labor. With the publishing plant deserted and quiet, save for a lone cricket that cheered the Marathon discreetly from a safe distance, galley after galley of lead that goes to make THE JOURNAL passed through our hands as we sported with rivulets that coursed merrily down the spinalis a la George and cascaded off the Promontories Proboscodes, Roman and otherwise. Ancient rites of asceticism assumed new and significant meanings as our feet fairly sizzled on the cement floor of the print shop, but as page upon page took form by number and continuity of line, the editor received a practical lesson in the mechanics of publication against a possible emergency when she might find it expedient to add the "tie-up" to her editorial duties. So in future should you discover a line o' type out of place or other mechanical irregularities that offend just blame it on the editor and then—please forget it.

Caryl Burton

Digitized by Google

AN INVITATION

WE INVITE YOU
To Become a Member of the
NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME .....

DATE .....

STREET .....

City .....

State or Country .....

Name of Local Center .....

MEMBERSHIP dues are $3.00 per year, which includes such copies of the official Journal of the N.A.A. that may be published during this term of membership. Mail this application with dues to **Jennie Warder Wilkinson, Executive Secretary, N. A. A.,** 569 Chamber of Commerce Building, Los Angeles, California.

(Make Checks and Money orders payable to N. A. A.).

If you are already a member of the N.A.A., hand this blank to a friend and ask them to join.

(Continued from page 110)

mother goes to the placenta which is a chemical factory and reduces to the chemical state all elements from which the nucleated blood of the baby can take what it wants. When that nucleated blood, charged with a message (the nucleus is a white corpuscle developed from the spleen, one of your ductless glands, and belongs to the hormone family) is sent to obtain something from the placenta and that something is not there, what happens? That cell sends a mute appeal to mother with the result that mother wants parsnips! They are out of season and we do not know where to get them but she is hungry for parsnips. There is some quality in the parsnip needed by the organism of the baby and the hunger for it is transmitted telepathically to the mother. Perhaps she loathes parsnips ordinarily but she wants them now.

One thing the prospective mother should insist on is that she be given the food she wants, and we should make an endeavor to supply what the unborn calls for. We talk a great deal these days about improving the race; let us improve it before it arrives, not after it comes here with its limitations.

This is one of the points to be considered in connection with the ductless glands, that the spleen manufactures the white blood corpuscle. The white corpuscle belongs to the hormone family, and this corpuscle is something within the baby that is radiating to the hemoglobin. The mother still has the hemoglobin but the white corpuscle is gone. Every person must have been born via the interior and by virtue of the interior power. But when they get out into the open the outside interests,—things that look pretty, taste good and that

(Continued on page 126)

Digitized by Google

MERCURY

Official Organ of the Societas Rosicruciana In America and the American Academy of Astrologians, Inc.,

offers unusual articles of exceptional interest to students, researchers and practitioners of Astrology, of the serious type. In its Astrological Section will be found special research articles by Messrs. Hazelrigg, McCormack, Fellows of the Academy, and Mather White's notable series of pre-Christian moulders of thought.

MERCURY is a Rosicrucian Quarterly, devoted to Science, Religion, Philosofy, the Higher Masonry and Esoterism. U. S. and Canada, $2.00 the year. 50 cents the copy. Foreign, $2.50.

MERCURY PUBLISHING COMPANY
420 City Hall Station, New York City.

THE OCCULT DIGEST

EVERY Phase of The Occult Intelligently Discussed.

Astrology, Numerology, Palmistry, Graphology, Theosophy, Rosicrucianism, Psychic Philosophy, Spirit Phenomena, Mysticism, Occult Stories, etc.

TOGETHER WITH A DIGEST OF THE LATEST NEWS IN

Science, Archaeology, Psychic Research, Editorials, Advertisements.

Endorsed By Every Leading Occult Movement!

Subscription $3.00 a year, U. S. A. and Canada; Foreign $3.50. 25 cents the copy. Postage paid.

THE OCCULT DIGEST

1900 N. Clark St., Dept. AJ, Chicago, Ill.

HELP EDUCATION

By giving a membership in the
NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

To a friend; or to a business man or woman; to a doctor, a lawyer, a teacher; or to a mother who is seeking intelligent assistance in bringing up her family.

$3.00 gives membership in the N. A. A. for one year, and a year's subscription to THE JOURNAL.

Address **Executive Secretary N. A. A., 569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles, California.**

NEW
GRIMM'S EPHEMERIS for 1931.

The new revised and enlarged edition of

GRIMM'S EPHEMERIS

is now available. This is an entirely new Ephemeris, amended with Planets Right Ascension and hourly motion of all heavenly bodies, with many valuable and useful mathematical tables, especially adapted for real scientific research work in

ASTROLOGY

giving the daily variation of the

OBLIQUITY of the ECLIPTIC,

which affords the student absolutely reliable

POSITIONS and TABLES.

Price 75c **Price 75c**

Order your copy through:

THE MECCA SUPPLY HOUSE
143 Roseville Ave., Newark, N. J.

These Ephemerides will appear henceforth the second week in January each year, fully one year ahead. Order 1930, and 1931 now, 75c each.
(Back numbers for 1929 still available.)

(Continued from page 125)

make life enjoyable and sensational, —are called for until we learn to live on the outside and ignore the inside; then the interior is allowed to recede, is taken back where it came from. Every baby has a living blood, which however by virtue of our peculiar mode of life, our civilization, assists in destroying it. I have had an idea in my mind for forty years. It came when I first found this thing and I will meet evidence to refute it; that is, that the phrase, "the blood of Jesus Christ", has a physiological meaning outside of the mental attitude. If the blood of Jesus Christ has a physiological meaning, if He had a living blood and we do not possess a living blood, then we must change our mode of living and get back inside and cultivate acquaintanceship with the place we came from. We know we have come from somewhere and we believe we are going somewhere, but we have no evidence nor know the limit. These matters belong to the ductless glands.

(To be continued)

Digitized by Google

NOTICE

All changes of address and applications for membership in the N. A. A. should be sent to

Executive Secretary, NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL [illegible] N.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, California

Orders for advertising to

Advertising Manager, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
569 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Los Angeles, California

Matter intended for publication in the JOURNAL, comments and clippings should be sent directly to

Editor, JOURNAL of the N. A. A.,
8921 National Boulevard, Palms,
Los Angeles, California

N. A. A. SOCIETIES

Nine Members in the N.A.A. Make a Class or Society Eligible to Apply for a Charter

ARIZONA:

Phoenix Chapter No. 1: 1635 West Washington Street; Beginners' class Wednesday evening at 7:30 p.m.; advanced class Thursday at 7:30 p.m. Nola Elmo, teacher. Regular meetings for public lectures second Friday of each month at 7:30 p.m., Mrs. Nola Elmo, speaker.

CALIFORNIA:

Oakland Chapter No. 1. 337 13th Street. Monday evening at 7:30; lecture at 8:15. Arthur Steele, president.

Sacramento Chapter No. 1 meets weekly on Monday evening at No. 1011 Eye Street. Phone Main 92-F-15, president, Mrs. Greene, or Capitol 3698-M, secretary, Mrs. Wyman Smith.

San Francisco Chapter No. 1. 1255 Taylor Street. Mrs. Dumont Johnson, president; Mrs. F. J. Snider, secretary-treasurer.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 1. (Closed.) Scientific Research Society. Members are devoting time to research in the following branches: Agriculture, Vocational Guidance, Horary, Genethlialogy, Mundane, Diagnosis, Historical, Color and Music, Astro-Meteorology.

Los Angeles Chapter No. 2. (Closed.) Teachers and Lecturers. Specializing in Child Welfare and The Cause and Cure of Crime. Jennie Warder Wilkinson, teacher.

Santa Monica Chapter No. 1; 1635 Fourth Street. Thursday afternoon and evening. Phone 21198.

CONNECTICUT:

Hartford Chapter No. 1 (The aquarian Research society) meets on the first and Third Tuesday of each month at 8:00 p.m.; No. 65 Mulberry Street. Phone Dr. or Mrs. Ruth: 6-2691.

MASSACHUSETTS:

Hall at 755 Boylston Street, Boston. Beginners' class Monday evening 7—8, advanced classes 8—9 (Restricted to members of the M. A. A., Edna Blake Hald, teacher. Tuesday 2—5 p.m. Classes, Elsie M. Kennison. Wednesday 2—5, Annie E. McLosky. Thursday 2—5 p.m., Mrs. Lida McIntosh. Thursday 8—10 p.m., lectures, forecast, forum. Friday 7—9 p.m., class, Elsie M. Kennison. Saturday 7—9, open night. Discussion.

Digitized by Google



For we have seen His star.

Matthew: 2, 2.

Digitized by Google